

# NAUTICAL RESEARCH JOURNAL

Published by the Nautical Research Guild

## **VOLUME 41**

# INDEX

1996

COMPILED BY ROB NAPIER

### ARTICLES

Atlanta, Boston, and Chicago Appended, by William
<i>H. Thiesen.</i>
The Au Sable River Boat, by Houghton C. Smith. 234
Building and Eighteenth-Century Made Mast, by John M.
Bobbin, MD
The Continental Frigate Raleigh, by Harold M. Hahn
Part One
Part Two 98
Part Three
Part Four
Experiments in Square-Rigged Sailing, by Christopher
Morrison 205
Great Lakes Barge Schooner of About 1886, by Peter C. Baker 196
Heralds of a Modern American Navy: Protected Cruisers
Atlanta, Boston, and Chicago, by William H. Thiesen 18
Lost by Two Navies: HMS <i>Epervier</i> , A Most Un-fortunate
Ship, by J.R. McCleary
Part One
Part Two.
"Make Ready the Jib Topsails" <i>Puritan</i> and <i>Genesta</i> , 1885 —
An Experimental Diorama, by Justin Camarata 142
Notes on building and Arming the Steam Revenue Cutter
Harriet Lane, by Charles J. Parker, Jr
Notes on the Swedish Warship Vasa of 1628, by Edward
P. Von der Porten
Taking the Act on the Road or You Bust 'Em, We
Dust Em, by Rob Napier
A Timeline for Sooloo, by Rob Napier
Transferring a Ship-Form from Model to Plan, by Edward
G. Brownlee
Vincent's Cove in the 1870s, A Pictorial Record of
Glooucester Shipbuilding, by Erik A.R. Ronnberg, Jr 209
White Wings — The Boat and the Model, by Roland D.
Kalavijan 164

#### BOOK REVIEWS

Across the Western Ocean: American Ships by Liverpool	
Artists, A.S. Davidson, Daniel Finamore, et al., by Erik	
A.R. Ronnberg, Jr	3
The American-Built Clipper Ship, 1850-1856, Characteristics,	
Construction and Details William I. Crothers by	

- Mickey Martelle. 246Battleships, United States Battleships, 1935-1992, William
- .54
- . 120

of Sail, Chris Ware, by J.R. McCleary. 52
Captain Cook's ENDEAVOUR, Anatomy of the Ship, Karl
Haing Manguardt hu ID McClagmi 117
Les Clippers Française, Claude and Jacqueline Briot, by
Erik A.R. Ronnberg, Jr. 244 Cruisers of World War Two, An International Encyclopedia,
Cruisers of World War Two, An International Encyclopedia,
M.J. Whitely, by Rob Napier
The Evolution of the Sailing Ship. 1250-1580, Basil Grrenhill
and David J. Starkey, by Edwar P. Von der Porten. 123
The Four-Masted Barque LAWHILL, anatomy of the Ship,
Kenneth Edwards, Roderick Anderson, et al., by Dana L.
McCalip
George Washington's Schooners, the First American Navy,
Chester G. Hearn, by J.R. McCleary. 12-
The Good Ship, Ships Shipbuilding and Technology in
England 1200-1520, Iam Friel, by Daniel Pariser
Gray Steel and Black Oil, Fast Tankers and Replenishment at Sea in the U.S. Navy, Thomas Wildenberg, by Rob Napier 55
The Gunboat PHILADELPHIA and the Defense of Lake Champlain, Philip K. Lundeberg, by Rob Napier,
Historical Atlas of the U.S. Navy, Craig L. Symonds and William J. Clipson, by J.R. McCleary
The ISLAND QUEEN, Cincinnati's Excursion Steamer, John H.
and Robert J. White, by Rob Napier
Longitude: the True Story of a Lone Genius Who Solved
the Greatest Scientific Problem of His Time, Dava Sobel,
J.R. McCleary
Maritime History, Volume I: The Age of Discovery, Open
Forum Series, John B. Hattendorf, by Richard Eddy 187
Professional Modelmaking, A Handbook of Techniques
and Materials for Architects and Designers, Norman
Trudeau, by Daniel Pariser.
Naval Architecture for Non-Naval Architects, Harry
Benford, by Richard C. Hiscock.
A Quest for Glory, A Biography of Rear Admiral John A.
Dahlgren, Robert J. Schneller, Jr., by J.R. McCleary. 247
Rites & Passages: The Experience of American Whaling, 1830-
1870, Margaret S. Creighton, by Erik A.R. Ronnberg, Jr 183
Royal Yachts in Miniature, Donald McNarry, by Rob Napier121
Ship Models: Their Purpose and Development from 1650
to the Present, Brian Lavery and Simon Stephens, by
Erik A.R. Ronnberg, Jr
The Schooner BERTHA L. DOWNS, Anatomy of the Ship,
Basil Greenhill and Sam Manning, by Rob Napier 57
SUMNER-GEARING—Class Destroyers, Their Design, Weapons,
and Equipment, Robert F. Sumrall, by Rob Napier 52
The Tancook Schooner, and Island and its Boats, Wayne M.
O'Leary by Rob Nanjer 57

The Bomb Vessel: Shore Bombardment Ships of the Age

Tidecraft: The Boats of South Carolina, Georgia and Northeastern Florida, William C. Fleetwood, Jr., by Erik A.R. Ronnberg, Jr. .58

Copyright © 1998 Nautical Research Guild, Inc. Not to be sold or reproduced without permission of the Board of Directors, NRG, 9223 Presidential Drive, Alexandria, VA 22309

ISSN 0738-7245

Tidewater Time Capsule, History Beneath the Patuxent,	
Donald G. Schomette, by John M. Babbitt, MD	.119
U.S. Merchant Vessel War Casualties of World War II,	
Robert M. Browning, Jr., by Rob Napier. The Western Rivers Engineroom Cyclopedia, Alan L. Bates,	.184
The Western Rivers Engineroom Cyclopedia, Alan L. Bates,	
by Rob Napier	245
The Wooden World: An Anatomy of the Georgian Navy,	
N.A.M. Rodger, by Richard Eddy	248
Those Vulgar Tubes, External Sanitary Accommodations	
Aboard European Ships of the Fifteenth Through the Seven-	
Aboard European Ships of the Fifteenth Through the Seven- teenth Centuries, Joe J. Simmons, III, by J.R. McCleary	.251
DDODUCT DEVIEWS	

The August F. Crabiree Collection of Miniature Ships,
video, by Rob Napier
Catalogue of the Dutch Navy Models Collection, 1698-1889,
compact disk, by Rob Napier
Floating Treasures, Small Wooden Boats of South-West
Nova Scotia, compact disk, by Rob Napier 251
ModelCalc, calculator, by Rob Napier 60
Treenailer, tool, by Erik A.R. Ronnberg, Jr. 59
X-Y Table, Subplate, 1-1/2" Vise, Tilting Base, tools,
by Rob Napier 189

### SHOP NOTES

Adjustable Cradle, by Rob Napier	62
Cleats, by W. Kelley Hannan	. 254
Glass Surface for Gluing, Peter E. Demarest	127
Laminated Silkspan Sails, by James S. Wiser	. 126
Mast Rake Gauge, Leonard Brainsky	. 127
Miter Box, by Leonard Brainsky	190
Modified Clothes Pin Planking Clamp, by John Kopf	62
Rotating Building Board, by Leonard Brainsky	
Simple Construction Cradle, by W. Kelley Hannan.	62
A Soldering Problem, by W. Kelley Hannan	. 253
Soldering Ringbolts, by W. Kelley Hannan	
Support for Disk Sanding, by W. Kelley Hannan	
Support for Drum Sanding, by W. Kelley Hannan	. 190
Vellum Backing Strengthens Thin Carvings, by	
W Kelley Hannan	126

#### DEPARTMENTS AND NAUTICAL RESEARCH GUILD BUSINESS

1996 Contributors to The Guild 190
1996 Guild Conference at Tulsa
Corrections & Additions
Editorials, by Rob Napier 2, 66, 130, 195
From the Chairman of the Board 111
From the Chairman
Guild Donates Papers to Constitution Museum. 237
Guild Programs
The Index is Ready!
Museum Survey Project 110
Nautical Research Guild Enters Cyber Age. 239 Nautical Research Guild Services 178, 236
Nautical Research Guild Services 178, 236
New Members
Notices 47, 113, 179, 238
Obituary: Edward T. Brooks, 1925-1996, by J.R. McCleary 240
Queries & Answers 51, 112, 182, 240
Secretary's Newsletter, by Lloyd V. Warner 46, 110, 178, 236
Ship Model Builder's Telephone Assistance Network47, 110
Ship Model Review Service
The Photograph
Vote Results. by Gene Larson 46

#### CORRESPONDENCE

Apprentice-built Dockyard Models, by Daniel Pariser. 116
Binocular Loupes, by Christopher Morrison 244
Cyanoacrylate Eats Brass, by John M. Babbitt, MD 243
On Atlanta and Those Wooden Steamers, by Roger Bragdon242
Driven to Modeling for all the Senses, by Roger Bragdon115
Eighteenth-Century Ice Boat, by Edward P. Von der Porten .116
From an AEsthete Miniaturist, by Peter C. Baker 50
Henrietta versus the Navy, by Lee Cory 50

Historical Accuracy, by Edward P. Von der Porten	
Iowa Drawings at the Archives, by Charles J. Daye.	
More RALEIGHS, by Alan D. Frazer	
Photographic Lines, by Norman N. Rubin	
Scale Confusion!, by Frank E. Dully, Jr., MD.	
Transliteration of Chinese, by Richard D. Herron.	50

## ILLUSTRATIONS — see also VESSELS

Acorn Shipyard, Kent, England
Adjustable model cradle 62. 63
Anchor making 230
British carronade 85
Clamp, modified clothespin 62
Cleat making 254-255
Cleat making
Cyanoacrylate glue, effects on brass. 243
Device for taking lines off half-hull models. 72, 73
Disk sanding support.
Downes, John, portrait
Drum sanding support
Gun carriages
Ideal workspace
Ladder making
Laminating silkspan sails
Mast making
Miter box 190
Repairing ship models on site 91, 95
Ringbolts, soldering253Ross, Mary, portrait82
Ross, Mary, portrait
Rotating building board 62
Taking lines off half-models    69, 73, 74, 77      Tankers, modern    37
Tankers, modern
Vellum backing for carvings.
Vertical marker and height gauge
Warrington, Lewis, portrait
Warrington family grave
X-Y Table

### VESSELS

ABCD Warships	,242
Adler, 1556 galleon	124
Adler, 1556 galleon. Admiral Scheer, German cruiser.	. 43
Agerholm (DD-826), American destroyer	52
Akitsuki, Japanese destroyer	. 39
Alabama, American battleship	54
Alabama, Confederate raider	. 240
Alabama, Confederate raider	3, 54
Alert, British cutter.	57
Alfred Whalen, fishing schooner	217
Alfred, American privateer brig.	4,87
Alfred, American flagship 6,	7.8
Algerine, minesweeper 3	2, 43
Algerine, minesweeper	.217
Alma, scow schooner	197
Alva, American yacht.	163
Amagiri, Japanese destroyer	9, 43
America, Russian sidepaddle steamer.	. 15
Analostan, American prisoner transport vessel	35-87
Annie C. Grace, 3-masted schooner	68
Aoba, Japanese heavy cruiser	9, 43
Arethusa, British cruiser	. 43
Argus, American brig	, 139
Ariadne, British warship	8
Asashio, Japanese destroyer	43
Atago, Japanese cruiser	. 43
Atago, Japanese cruiser         Atlanta, American cruiser         Atlanta, American anti-aircraft cruiser         4	, 242
Atlanta, American anti-aircraft cruiser 4	2,43
Atlantic, British whaling vessel	. 136
Atlas, ex-Bertha L. Downs.         Au Sable River Boat	. 57
Au Sable River Boat	1-235
Bagley, American destroyer	5, 43
Baltimore, American cruiser	. 27
Baltimore, American heavy cruiser	2, 43
Barnegat. American seaplane tender	33
Battahachee, Ferris-type steamer.	.115
Battlier, French light aircraft carrier	. 43
Beagle, Darwin's ship	, 121

Beam, French aircraft carrier. 44
Benham, American destroyer.       43         Benjamin Franklin, American aircraft carrier.       38, 42
Benjamin Franklin, American aircraft carrier 38, 42
Benjamin W. Latham, American fishing schooner 197
Benson, American destroyer.         35, 43           Berlin, ship         238
<i>Berlin</i> , ship
Bertha L. Downs, American 4-masted schooner
Blanche, French clipper ship
Blizzard, American ice yacht
Bogue, American escort carrier.34, 42Boston, American cruiser.2, 18-21, 23-31, 96Boston, American frigate.4, 6, 8
Boston, American frigate 2, 18-21, 25-51, 90
Bounty
Branksome, British steam yacht
Bristol, American destroyer
Britannia, Cunard steamer. 53
Britannia royal yacht 121
Britannia, royal yacht         121           Brooklyn, American cruiser         34, 35, 37, 38, 42, 43
Buckley, American destroyer escort.
Butcher Boy, American sloop vacht 164, 165
<i>California</i> , American battleship 42, 43
Camel, British warship
<i>Card</i> , American escort carrier
Casablanca, American light aircraft carrier 43
Cerberus, British warship 81
Ceres, British warship
Charles W. Morgan, American whale ship 238
Cherokee, 10-gun brig
Cherub, British sloop
Chesapeake, frigate
Chibiabos, Ferris-type steamer 115
<i>Chicago</i> , American cruiser 2, 18-27, 29-31, 96, 97
Chicago, American heavy cruiser
Childers, British brig.
Chinese flower boat
Chocorua, fishing schooner. 216-218
Chokai-Maya, Japanese cruiser.
Claymore British steamer 252
Cleveland, American light cruiser.35, 38, 42, 43Colorado, American battleship.42, 44Columbia, American sloop yacht180Concord, American light cruiser.42
Colorado, American battleship 42, 44
Columbia, American sloop yacht
Concord, American light cruiser
Congress. American trigate 136
Constellation, American frigate
<i>Constitution,</i> American frigate
52, 112, 135, 136, 140, 179, 205, 237, 238
Coriolanus, British ship
Cruizer, British brig-sloop
Cutty Sark, British clipper ship
Cyane, British warship   205     Dandolo, Italian battleship   23
Delaware River cargo sloop
Delia Maria, schooner
Despatch, presidential yacht
Devonshire, British cruiser
Dido, British anti-aircraft cruiser
Dixie, American destroyer tender. 33
Dolphin, American cruiser
Dragon, British cruiser
Druid, British frigate
Duilio, Italian battleship
DUKW, American amphibious truck
Eagle, Coast Guard bark. 206
<i>Edsall</i> , American destroyer escort
Egyptienne, British warship.
<i>Elissa</i> , iron bark
Endeavour, Captain Cook
<i>Enterprise</i> (CVN-65), American aircraft carrier. 40, 117
Enterprise (CV-6), American aircraft carrier32, 35, 40, 43, 117
<i>Energy ise</i> (CV-0), American ancrait carrier 1.32, 33, 40, 45, 117 <i>Epervier</i> , brig-sloop
Erzherzog Ferdinand Maximilian, Austro-Hungarian warship . 21
<i>Essex</i> , American aircraft carrier 32, 35, 37-39, 42, 43
Essex Junior, ex-Atlantic, frigate consort 136
<i>Estadio</i> , Algerian brig
Eugenia Emilia, ex-Tiburon, ex-Coriolanus
Eugenia Emilia, ex-Tiburon, ex-Coriolanus.       252         Experiment, British warship.       8         Fargo, American light cruiser.       37, 39, 42, 43

<i>Farragut</i> , American destroyer	
<i>Ferret</i> , British brig <i>Fiji</i> , British cruiser	
Flambeau, brig	139
<i>Flambeau</i> , brig. <i>Fletcher</i> , American destroyer	35, 38, 43, 52
Flint, American light cruiser	35, 43
Flying Cloud, Americanclipper ship	
Foudroyant, British 74-gun ship. Franklin D. Roosevelt, American aircraft carrier.	
Fuso. Japanese battleship	39, 43
Fuso, Japanese battleship Gearing (DD-710), American destroyer	52
General Armstrong, privateer	84
Genesta, British yacht	142-146, 180
George G. Green, 3-masted schooner	
Glasgow	39
Glasgow	
Gneisenau, German battleship	33, 40
Grace L. Fears, clipper fishing schooner 212	2, 213, 215-218
Grace Dieu, 1416	
Grasshopper, British warship	
Gravling. American vacht	144
Great Lakes barge schooner	196-204
Gridley, American destroyer	33, 35, 43
Guam, American battle cruiser	130-141
Hancock, American frigate	4-6
Harriet Lane. American revenue cutter	2. 14-17
Hatsuharu, Japanese destroyer	
Haverhill, Ferris-type steamer Hawaii, battle cruiser	
Hawaii, battle cruiser	
Henrietta royal vacht	50
Henry B. Hyde, American ship. Herbert L. Rawding, 4-masted American schooner.	242
Herbert L. Rawding, 4-masted American schooner.	58
Hispanola, ex-Coriolanus	
Honolulu, American cruiser	
Hosho. Japanese aircraft carrier	39
<i>Hunt</i> , British patrol gunboat	
Iceboat Idaho, American battleship	116
<i>Idaho</i> , American battleship	35, 43
<i>Illustrious</i> British aircraft carrier	37 43
Illustrious, British aircraft carrier.	38, 42, 43
Independence. American ship-of-the-line	
Indiana, American battleship Iowa (BB-4), American battleship	39, 54
<i>Iowa</i> (BB-4), American battleship	40 42 43 54
Iris ex-Hancock	-40, 42, 43, 54
Iris, ex-Hancock	39, 43
Island Oueen. excursion steamer	249-250
Jack Frost, American ice yacht	46
Java, British warship	181 182 240
Kentucky, American battleship	
King George V, British battleship	
Koeln, German cruiser	43
Kongo, Japanese battleship	39, 43
Kuma, Japanese light cruiser.	
L Class, British destroyers	43
La Galissoniere, French cruiser	
Lawhill, 4-masted bark	186, 187
Le Fantasque, French destroyer	
Le Valmy, 120-gun ship.	
Leipzig, German light cruiser	40
Leon, brigantine	
Leopard, British warship	
Levant, British warship	
Lexingion, American orig. Lina, ex-Eugenia Emilia, ex-Tiburon, ex-Coriolanu	s 252
Lively, Britishmerchant ship	
Livermore, American destroyer.	35, 43
Log canoe	
Louisville, American neavy cruiser.	
Luetzow, German pocket battleship	40

1	Maasz, German destroyer	5
1	Macedonian, British warship 135, 139, 140	)
1	Madeline, ex-Joseph Kellogg	
1	Mahan, American destroyer	2
1	Maine, American battleship. 23	;
1	Malaya, British battleship 43	;
- 1	Mary Rose 111	
1	Maryland, American battleship 42	)
1	Mashouda, Algerian frigate.	,
1	Massachusetts, American battleship	
1	Matsu, Japanese destroyer escort	2
1	Mansan sahaanar 150 162	
1	Messenger, schooner.         159, 163           Aidway, American aircraft carrier.         37, 39, 42, 43	•
1	<i>Allaway</i> , American ancrait carrier 57, 59, 42, 45	-
1	<i>Ailford</i> , British warship 6	
1	Ailton, Ferris-type steamer	
1	Ainas Gerais, Brazilian battleship	
Ι	Ainekazi, Japanese destroyer	1
1	Aissouri, American battleship	
1	Aitsuki, Japanese destroyer. 39, 43	1
1	<i>Aogami</i> , Japanese heavy cruiser	1
1	Aonitor, American ironclad       40, 42, 248         Aontana, projected American battleship       54	,
1	<i>Iontana</i> , projected American battleship 54	
1	<i>N.H. Phillips</i> , fishing schooner	
1	<i>Vachi</i> , Japanese heavy cruiser 39, 43	
1	<i>Vagato</i> , Japanese battleship 39, 41, 43	
1	Varvik, German destroyer	
1	Vatoii, Japanese cruiser	
1	Navy, royal yacht	
1	<i>Velson</i> , British battleship	
1	Vero, American collier	
1	<i>New Mexico</i> , American battleship	
1	<i>New Ironsides</i> , American ironclad.	
1	<i>New Jersey</i> , American battleship	
1	Jan Orlaging American basing 22, 25, 42	
1	New Orleans, American heavy cruiser	
1	Nina	
1	Nobska, American iron passenger steamer	
1	Vonantum, packet ship	
1	North Carolina, American battleship	
Ι	Northhampton, American heavy cruiser	
Ι	Juernberg, German cruiser	
(	Dakland, American cruiser	
(	Dhio, American tanker	
(	<i>Dlympia</i> , American protected cruiser	
(	<i>Omaha</i> , American light cruiser 42	
(	Ontario, sloop-of-war 139, 140	
1	Oregon American battleshin 42	
(	Dregon City, American cruiser.       38, 39, 43         Pacific Ariki, Japanese ship       182         Paulista, French clipper ship       245	
ŀ	Pacific Ariki, Japanese ship	
ł	Paulista, French clipper ship	
ŀ	Pavana, Tancook schooner 57	
Ĩ	Peacock, American sloop-of-war84-87, 131, 132, 134, 136, 140	
Ĩ	Pelican, British warship.	
Ì	Pensacola, American heavy cruiser 35, 42, 43	
1	Petrel, American gunboat	
1	<i>Philadelphia</i> , Colonial gunboat	
1	Philadelphia II, gunboat replica.	
1	Phoebe, British frigate	
1	Phoenix, American light cruiser	
	Pinta	
	<i>Porter</i> , American destroyer	
ľ	President, American frigate 140	
	President Roosevelt, American liner	
ŀ	Prince de Neufchatel, privateer	
ŀ	Prinz Eugen, German cruiser	
	Prinzessin Alice, ex-Atlas, ex-Bertha L. Downs	
	Providence, American sloop	
	Puritan, American yacht	
Ç	Queen Elizabeth, British battleship	
	Queen Mary	
ŀ	Cainbow, British warship 6, 8	
ŀ	Paleigh, American frigate	
	Raleigh, American frigate 3-13, 98-109, 115, 147-158, 219-232, 243	
ŀ	12 D 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
I	<i>Camillies</i> , British battleship 43	
1	Ramillies, British battleship.       43         Ranger, American sloop-of-war.       6	
	<i>Canger</i> , American sloop-of-war	
ŀ	Canger, American sloop-of-war.       6         Caritan, American frigate.       51	
F F	<i>Canger</i> , American sloop-of-war	

Renown, British cruiser.	
Richelieu. French battleship	41.43
River British natrol gunhoat	43
<i>River</i> , British patrol gunboat	120
Rose Dorotnea, American fishing schooler	
Rose, frigate replica.	
Roy H. Beattie, Ferris-type steamer	115
Ruddarow American destroyer escort	37 13
Rudderow, American destroyer escort	57, 45
Salem, American scout cruiser	
San Francisco. American heavy cruiser	
Santa Maria	125
	125
Santa Rosa, American liner	
Saratoga, American aircraft carrier.	
Sargo, American submarine.	33
Surgo, American submarine.	102
Saturn, tug	
Saturn, tug	33, 43
Scorpion, Patuxent River wreck	119
Conduit Inner light aminer	20 42 44
Sendai, Japanese light cruiser	
Shamrock, British sloop yacht	
Shigure, Japanese destroyer	39
Chimalanti Inganan dantarana	
Shimakazi, Japanese destroyer	
Shimakazi, Japanese destroyer	39, 43
Sims, American destroyer	43
Sinhad Eronah alinnar ahin	242
Sinbad, French clipper ship	
Smuggler, American fishing schooner	197
Snowden, American destroyer escort.	38
Sources American destroyer escore.	25 42
Somers, American destroyer	
Sooloo, American merchant ship	159-163
Somers, American destroyer Sooloo, American merchant ship	35 38 41-43 54
South Button, Philefredin Buttleship	12 14
Southampton, British cruiser	45, 44
Spark, brig	
Spitfire, American schooner	139
<i>Spitfire</i> , bomb ketch	136
Spujire, bolito ketch	150
St. Louis, American cruiser	
Stanton, American destroyer escort	38
Storm King schooner barge	163
Storm King, schooner barge	27 42 52
Sumner, American destroyer	37, 43, 52
Swallow, Baltimore clipper	
T Class, British destroyers	43
	43
<i>Tacoma</i> , American warship	
Tancook schooners	
Tennessee, American battleship	35 42 43
Tenmus Japanasa light amison	20
<i>Tenryu</i> , Japanese light cruiser	
Terutsuki, Japanese destroyer	
Tiburon ex-Coriolanus	252
<i>Tiburon, ex-Coriolanus. Ticonderoga,</i> American aircraft carrier.	29 42
Ticonderoga, American aircraft carrier	
Tirnitz Gormon battlashin	34 43
<i>Tupuz</i> , German battleship	
<i>Tirpitz,</i> German battleship.	116 180
Titanic.	116, 180 20, 43
Titanic	116, 180 39, 43
Titanic	116, 180 39, 43
<i>Titanic</i> . <i>Tone</i> , Japanese heavy cruiser. <i>Torch</i> , American schooner. TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device	116, 180 .39, 43 .139 206, 207
<i>Titanic</i> . <i>Tone</i> , Japanese heavy cruiser. <i>Torch</i> , American schooner. TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device	116, 180 .39, 43 .139 206, 207
Titanic Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser. Torch, American schooner. TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device. Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.	
Titanic. Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser. Torch, American schooner. TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device. Trenton, American sail and steam frigate. Tribal, British destroyers.	
Titanic. Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser. Torch, American schooner. TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device. Trenton, American sail and steam frigate. Tribal, British destroyers.	
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.	
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.	
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.	
Titanic         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.	
Titanic         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.	
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.         United States, American frigate.	
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.         United States, American frigate.	
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.         United States, American frigate.	
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.         United States, American frigate.         Vasa.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.	
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American schooner.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.         United States, American frigate.         Vasa.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Vincennes, American light cruiser.	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American schooner.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.         United States, American frigate.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Vincennes, American light cruiser.         Virginia, Continental frigate.	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Titanic         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         United States, American frigate.         Vasa.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Titanic         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         United States, American frigate.         Vasa.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.         United States, American frigate.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virctory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American wooden commerce raide	
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.         United States, American frigate.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American wooden commerce raide         Warrington, American destroyer.	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American destroyer.         Washington, American battleship.	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.         United States, American frigate.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American destroyer.         Washington, American battleship.         Wasp, American aircraft carrier.	
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.         United States, American frigate.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American destroyer.         Washington, American battleship.         Wasp, American aircraft carrier.	
Titanic         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         United States, American frigate.         Visa.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American destroyer.         Washington, American battleship.         Wasp, American distroyer.         Wasp, American distroyer.	$\begin{array}{c}$
Titanic         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         United States, American frigate.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American destroyer.         Washington, American battleship.         Wash, American destroyer.         Washington, American destroyer.         Washington, American destroyer.         Wasp, American aircraft carrier.         Weazel, British warship.         White Wings, American yacht	$\begin{array}{c}$
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.         United States, American frigate.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American destroyer.         Washington, American battleship.         Wasp, American aircraft carrier.         Weazel, British warship.         White Wings, American yacht.         Willie K. Bennett,	$\begin{array}{c}$
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.         United States, American frigate.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American destroyer.         Washington, American battleship.         Wasp, American aircraft carrier.         Weazel, British warship.         White Wings, American yacht.         Willie K. Bennett,	$\begin{array}{c}$
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.         United States, American frigate.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American wooden commerce raide         Warrington, American battleship.         Wasp, American aircraft carrier.         Weasel, British warship.         White Wings, American yacht.         Willie K. Bennett,.         Wisconsin, American battleship.	$\begin{array}{c}$
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American destroyer.         Washington, American battleship.         Wasp, American aircraft carrier.         Wasp, American aircraft carrier.         Wasp, American aircraft carrier.         Watte Wings, American yacht.         Willie K. Bennett,.         Wisconsin, American battleship.         Wolf, German torpedo boat.	$\begin{array}{c}$
Titanic         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Truscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         United States, American frigate.         Visa.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American destroyer.         Washington, American battleship.         Wasp, American ircraft carrier.         Weazel, British warship.         White Wings, American battleship.         White Wings, American battleship.         White K. Bennett,         Wolf, German torpedo boat.         WRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.	$\begin{array}{c}$
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         United States, American frigate.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American destroyer.         Washington, American destroyer.         Washington, American battleship.         White Wings, American yacht.         Willie K. Bennett,.         Willie K. Bennett,.         Wolf, German torpedo boat.         WRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Yamashiro, Japanese battleship.	$\begin{array}{c} .116, 180\\ .39, 43\\ .39, 43\\ .39, 206, 207\\ .19, 23\\ .43\\ .6, 8\\ .42\\ .43\\ .6, 8\\ .42\\ .43\\ .54\\ .131, 135\\ .113, 233\\ .57\\ .35\\ .119\\ .40, 42, 248\\ r25\\ .43\\ .54\\ .54\\ .54\\ .54\\ .54\\ .54\\ .54\\ .54$
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         United States, American frigate.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American destroyer.         Washington, American destroyer.         Washington, American battleship.         White Wings, American yacht.         Willie K. Bennett,.         Willie K. Bennett,.         Wolf, German torpedo boat.         WRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Yamashiro, Japanese battleship.	$\begin{array}{c} .116, 180\\ .39, 43\\ .39, 43\\ .39, 206, 207\\ .19, 23\\ .43\\ .6, 8\\ .42\\ .43\\ .6, 8\\ .42\\ .43\\ .54\\ .131, 135\\ .113, 233\\ .57\\ .35\\ .119\\ .40, 42, 248\\ r25\\ .43\\ .54\\ .54\\ .54\\ .54\\ .54\\ .54\\ .54\\ .54$
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         United States, American frigate.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American destroyer.         Washington, American battleship.         Washington, American battleship.         Wasp, American aircraft carrier.         Weazel, British warship.         White Wings, American battleship.         White K. Bennett,.         Wisconsin, American battleship.         Wolf, German torpedo boat.         WRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Yamashiro, Japanese battleship.         Yorktown, American cruiser.	$\begin{array}{c}$
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.         United States, American frigate.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American destroyer.         Washington, American battleship.         Wasp, American aircraft carrier.         Weings, American yacht.         Willie K. Bennett,.         Wisconsin, American battleship.         Wolf, German torpedo boat.         Workfown, American cruiser.         Yorktown, American cruiser.         Yorktown, American cruiser.	$\begin{array}{c}$
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         Unicorn, British warship.         United States, American frigate.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American destroyer.         Washington, American battleship.         Wasp, American aircraft carrier.         Weings, American yacht.         Willie K. Bennett,.         Wisconsin, American battleship.         Wolf, German torpedo boat.         Workfown, American cruiser.         Yorktown, American cruiser.         Yorktown, American cruiser.	$\begin{array}{c}$
Titanic.         Tone, Japanese heavy cruiser.         Torch, American schooner.         TRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Trenton, American sail and steam frigate.         Tribal, British destroyers.         Trumbull, American frigate.         Tuscaloosa, American heavy cruiser.         Uganda, French light cruiser.         United States, American frigate.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Victory, British ship-of-the-line.         Virginia, Continental frigate.         Virginia, Confederate ironclad.         Wampanoag, American destroyer.         Washington, American battleship.         Washington, American battleship.         Wasp, American aircraft carrier.         Weazel, British warship.         White Wings, American battleship.         White K. Bennett,.         Wisconsin, American battleship.         Wolf, German torpedo boat.         WRCSqRSM, experimental sailing device.         Yamashiro, Japanese battleship.         Yorktown, American cruiser.	$\begin{array}{c}$



# NAUTICAL RESEARCH JOURNAL

Published by the Nautical Research Guild

# VOLUME 42

# INDEX

1997

COMPILED BY ROBERT F. CRAIG

### Articles

"Additional Thoughts on Lead," by J. R. McCleary217 "Beveling Frames with Precision," by Terence Edgar
Moody
"The Carronade," by Spencer C. Tucker
"Chesapeake Bay Yawl Boat," by John M. Bobbitt,
MD
"Constitution: Where was She at 100?" by
Margherita M. Desy
"Coriolanus Revisited," by Rob Napier
"Discovering a Navy Collier," by Rob Napier
"The Fluit." by Albert Hoving 24
"The Fluit," by Albert Hoving
Bobbitt, MD
"Is Easy Research Really Easy?" by William H.
Eisele
"Lead in Britannia Metal Fittings," by Gene
Larson
"Raising Maine and the Last Farewell," by
Laurence A. Arnot and Dana Wegner
"Research, Design, and Construct a Model
Paddlewheel," by Nicholas F. Starace II
"Researching and Modeling San Francisco Bay Scow
Schooneers," by Randle McLean Biddle
"A Sailing Collier," by Charles Storrow
"Shell Plating on Models of Iron and Steel Ships,"
by Alan D. Frazer
"Sultana: an American Colonial Schooner,
Construction Details for a Miniature Model," by
Peter C. Baker 162
"Technical Aspects of Preparing 'Old Ironsides' to
Sail Again," by Christopher Morrison154
"Turn a Quality Cannon Barrel in Ten Minutes or
Less," by David C. Leach and David M. Sherwood96

#### **Book Reviews**

The Alabama and the Kearsarge:	The Sailor's Civil
War, William Marvel, by J. R.	<i>McCleary</i> 117

The American Fishing Schooner, Howard I.	
Chapelle, by Alan D. Frazer Antonio Jacobsen's Painted Ships on Painted	114
Oceans, Harold S. Sniffen, by Alex Bellinger	189
The Archeology of Boats & Ships: An Introduction,	
Basil Greenhill with John Morrison, by Edward	
Von der Porten.	56
The Archeology of Boats & Ships: An Introduction,	
Basil Greenhill with John Morrison, by Daniel	
Pariser	
Battleship Missouri: An Illustrated History, Paul	
Stillwell, by Rob Napier	.122
Bilge Pumps: A History of Their Development,	
1500-1900, Thomas J. Oertling, by	
J. R. McCleary	187
"Die Schiffswerft von Henry Koch AG," Heinz	
Haaker, by Daniel Pariser	61
The Development of the Rudder, Lawrence V.	
	.251
Dictionary of Transports and Combatant Vessels,	
Steam and Sail, Employed by the Union Army	
1861-1868, Charles Dana Gibson and E. Kay	
Gibson, by Rob Napier	115
Disaster on the Mississippi: The Sultana Explosion,	
April 23, 1865, Gene Eric Salecker, by J. R.	<b>c</b> 0
McCleary	60
A Distant Storm: The Four Day Battle of 1666,	240
Frank L. Fox, by Daniel Pariser	.248
The Earliest Ships: The Evolution of Boats into Shine Convey's History of the Ship Bohort	
Ships, Conway's History of the Ship, Robert Gardiner and Andre Emil Christensen, by	
Edward P. Von der Porten	.190
English Maritime Books Printed Before 1801	
Related to Ships and Their Construction and	
Operation at Sea, Thomas R. Adams and David	
W. Waters, by Lars Bruzelius	186
Ghost Fleet of Marrows Bay and Other Tales of	
the Lost Chesapeake, Donald G. Shomette, by	
1	

Copyright © 1999 Nautical Research Guild, Inc. Not to be sold or reproduced without permission of the Board of Directors, NRG, 9223 Presidential Drive, Alexandria, VA 22309

#### ISSN 0738-7245

Guide to the Records of Merseyside Maritime
Museum, Gordon Read and Michael Stammers,
by Rob Napier
Raimondo Luraghi, by J. R. McCleary
How the Battleship Maine was Destroyed, H. G. Rickover, by J. R. McCleary
The Illustrated Guide to Modeling the Royal Yacht
Fubbs, 1724, Reverend William J. Romero, by J. R.
McCleary
June 22, 1807, Spencer C. Tucker and Frank T.
Reuter, by J. R. McCleary
Maritime History Volume 2: The Eighteenth
Century and the Classic Age of Sail, John B. Hattendorf, by Richard Eddy116
Modeling the Lightship Portsmouth, George H.
Pyles, by. R. McCleary121
The Perfect Storm, Sebastian Junger, by Rob Napier
Napier
Reliant Sailor, Emiliano Marino, by Christopher Mor-
rison
The Schooner Pilgrim's Progress: A Voyage Around the World, 1932-1934, Donald C. Starr, by Rob
Napier
Sea Battles Close-Up: The Age of Nelson, David
Lyon, by. R. McCleary
Maritime Museum: An Illustrated Catalogue,
Matthew Taner, M.A., M.Phil., by Rob Napier 122
The Ship Models Collection of Merseyside Maritime
Museum: A Concise Catalogue, Alan J. Scarth, Ph.D., by Rob Napier
The Ship That Held the Line: The USS Hornet and
the First Year of the Pacific War, Lisle A. Rose,
by. R. McCleary
The Shipbuilders of Essex: A Chronicle of Yankee Endeavor, Dana A. Story, by J. R. McCleary
Ships of Our Ancestors, Michael J. Anuta, by Rob
Napier
The Shipwright's Vade-Mecum, 1805, David Steel, by. R. McCleary
Steamships of the Two Henrys, Edward A. Mueller,
by Rob Napier
The Sultana Tragedy: America's Greatest Maritime
<i>Disaster</i> , Jerry O. Potter, <i>by J. R. McCleary</i> 60 USS Indianapolis (CA-35) Warship Pictorial #1,
Steve Wiper and T. A. Flowers, by Harry
Ohanian
Wake of the Invercauld, Madelene Ferguson Allen, by Rob Napier
The War with Spain in 1898, David F. Trask, by
J. R. McCleary
When a Loose Cannon Flogs a Dead Horse There's
the Devil to Pay, Olivia A. Isil, by J. R. McCleary
Wolf, U-Boat Commanders in World War II, Ordan
Vause, by Bruce Bollenbach
<i>Wolfpack, U-Boats at War 1939-1945, Philip Kaplan and Jack Currie, by Bruce Bollenbach188</i>
T

The Workboats of Smith Island, Paula J. Johnson,	
by Gene Larson	.246
Yacht Designing and Planning, Howard I. Chapelle,	
by Alan D. Frazer	114

### Shop Notes

Cutting Narrow Strips of Tape, by W. Kelley Hannan	.63
Improving a Sanded Finish, by Harry Precourt	
Jig for Simulating Gilded Ornamentation, by	
Leonard Brainsky	62
Making a Planking Clamp, by Jack Kitzerow	
Milling Fixtures, by W. Kelley Hannan	
Ship Modeler's Square, by Harry Precourt	
Bending Planks for a Wooden Ship Model, by	
Harry Precourt	126
Regional Archives, by J. R. McCleary	

#### **Departments and Nautical Research Guild Business**

1997 Contributors to the Guild
Corrections & Additions
Editorials, by Rob Napier
From the Chairman, by Cone Larson 104, 228
From the Chairman, by Gene Larson104, 238
Maritime Institution Survey
Great Lakes Historical Society
New Bedford Whaling Museum
New Members
Notices
Obituaries
Howard P. Hoffman, 1921-1996
Hector C. Rodriguez, 1930-1997, by Alan D.
Frazer
Edmund J. Hindmarsh, 1921-1997, by
Llewllyn Howland III107
Of Interest
An Enduring Legacy, by Paul F. Johnston
Plans of Newport News-Built Ships in the
National Archives, by J. R. McCleary
Using Archives II
Queries &. Answers
Secretary's Newsletter, by Lloyd V.
Warner
The Photograph

### Correspondence

About the 1997 Essay Contest, by John M. Bobbitt	
Jr., M.D	.243
Academic Risk, by Walker Roberts	.184
Another Who Knew Coriolanus When, by	
Ted Miles	105
The Belgian Shiplover and Others, by John H.	
Wilterding Jr	185
Damn the Computers, by Irwin N. Schuster	51
Disappearing Propellers, by Norman N. Rubin	. 185
Eagle's Kin, by Christopher Morrison	184
The First Four-Masted Schooner, by Eric Steinfeldt	
The Half-Charge Myth, by Dana Wegner	
Hoving and His Fluit, by Érik A. R. Ronnberg Jr	.105
Index Oversight, by John M. Barry	

Indulge Eccentricity, by Roger Bragdon	105
Injured Honor, by Spencer C. Tucker	
Josiah B. Chase, by John H. Wilterding Jr.	
Keep Printing Shop Notes, by Christopher	
Morrison	244
Maine-built "New Hampshire" Vessels, by Roger	
Bragdon	185
More on Despatch, by Norman J. Brouwer	50
More Plans of Newport-News Built Vessels, by	
John F. Cheevers	
Museum Models, by Gary Krempien	
On Judd and Frazer, by Les R. Peer	
Operational Square-Rigged Models, by George	
Steele	51
Taking Photographic Lines, Revisited, by Norman	
N. Rubin	106
Those Models in Museums, by Edward P. Von	
der Porten	106

### Illustrations (see a/so Vessels)

Bowsies	
Carronade	
Fluit	
Frame beveling device	
Lead "sickness" or "flowering"	
Paddlewheels	
Ornamentation jig	
Planking clamp	
Scow schooners	

Acushnet (No. 18), USCG vessel	
Ages Jones, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	135
Alabama, Confederate raider 117-119,185,	254, 255
Albertine, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	134, 135
Alfred, Continental Navy 24-gun ship	
Alma, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Alpine, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Alviso, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Amelia, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
America, U.S. passenger liner	
Amistad, slave ship	
Andrea Dona, passenger liner	
Andrea Gail, U.S. long-line swordfishing boat	
Annie L., San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Annie Maria, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.	
Annie, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Arkansas, Confederate naval vessel	
Ashigara, Japanese Navy heavy cruiser	
Astoria (CA-34), U.S. cruiser	
Atlanta, Confederate naval vessel	
Bangalong, full-rigged ship	
Barnard, hydraulic suction dredge	
Bertrand, steam stern-wheeler	
Berwick, English naval vessel, 1779	17
Birmingham (CL-2), U.S. cruiser	
Bonita, power fishing boat (cannery tender)	69-74
Bonito, power fishing boat	
Bremen	
Britannic, English steam auxiliary four-masted	
bark	185

Brutus (AC-15), collier	
Campania	.107
Cape Girardeau, steam stern-wheeler	
Cara Mia, steam-launch	6
Caroline, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Chaleur, Colonial schooner	
Chaperon, steam stern-wheeler	
Charles W., San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
<i>Chelford</i> , three island cargo steamer	
Cherub, English warship	
Chesapeake, American frigate	1/0
Coaster Ashfield	
Constellation, American frigate	92 21
<i>Constitution</i> , American frigate21, 145-153, 154-161,	176
Ingate	1/0
Conte Riancamano	.10/
Coriolanus, jute clipper	
Crockett, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Darlene, Smith Island work boat	
Despatch (ex-America) U.S. steam yacht	
Distro, disappearing propeller launch	.240
Dolly Varden, steam-launch	6
Dreadnaught, motor-launch	4
Dreadnaught, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	.135
E. D. Sidbury, four-masted schooner	
Eagle (ex Horst Wessel), USCG training bark	.184
Eagle Wing, U.S. clipper	.243
Eagle, collier	
Edmund Fitzgerald	
<i>Elizabeth</i> , San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
<i>Ellen,</i> San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
<i>Emma</i> , San Francisco Bay scow schooner	134
Enterprise, U.S. aircraft carrier	59
<i>Eppinger</i> , San Francisco Bay scow schooner.	
<i>Erma</i> , San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Ernestina (ex-Effie M. Morrissey], square-rigger	105
Essex, American frigate	
Fearnaught, motor-launch	
Finkastre, English brig	20
Fire Fighter, New York City fireboat	20
Fire Figure, New Tork City medoal	, 91 10
Flora, English frigate	18
Fluit, seventeenth-century Dutch merchant	105
vessel	105
Frank Lawrence, San Francisco Bay scow	10.1
schooner	.134
Franklin, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Frolic, English naval vessel (1813)	22
Galatton, English fifth-rate 46 (converted East	
Indiaman)	
Garabaldi, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Gaslight, San Francisco Bay scow schooner 137-	-144
Golden Hind	.106
Grandview, built by Duke's Boats	8
Granger, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	.135
Greenwood, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Groch Foch, German training vessel	
<i>H. Bendel</i> , San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Halyburton (FFG-40), American frigate	
Hannah, Colonial schooner.	
Harry, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Hawke, Glasgow armed merchant vessel	
manne, Glasgow armed merchant vessel	

Hebe, French frigate		
Heenskerck, Dutch war yacht		
Hermine Blum, San Francisco Bay scow		<u></u>
schooner	133	-144
Hiddensee, Russian guided missile corvette	.155	244
Hornet (CV-8), U.S. aircraft carrier		
Hornet, American naval vessel, 18 guns		22
Hussar, San Francisco Bay scow schooner		134
Indianapolis (CA-35), U.S. cruiser		
Invercauld, iron ship	252	253
/. /. Stoffen, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	,	13/
	• • • • • •	.134
James F. McKenna, San Francisco Bay scow	104	105
schooner	134,	135
James K. Polk, Liberty ship		
Jas. Byrnes, San Francisco Bay scow schooner		.135
Jay Cee Gee, V-bottom craft built by Duke's Boa		
John Rogers, lighthouse tender		
Joseph Conrad		
Justin, collier		
Kaiser Wilhelm II		
Kath(?), San Francisco Bay scow schooner		
Kearsarge, Union war ship	254,	255
Kenilworth (ex-Star of Scotland), four-masted		
bark		
La Precieuse, French frigate		
Lake Grampus		
Lake Ontario, freighter	•••••	00
Leonidas, U.S. Navy collier		
Lew Young, San Francisco Bay scow schooner		
Leyden, U.S. Navy tug	149,	151
Louise B., Smith Island work boat		247
Maine, U.S. battleship		
Maiden, square-rigger		
Martinez, San Francisco Bay scow schooner		
	•••••	.155
Mary A. Fernandez, San Francisco Bay scow		105
schooner	•••••	.135
Mary, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	134,	135
Massachusetts, U.S. battleship		244
Maury (DD-401), U.S. destroyer		
Mayflower II, Pilgrim ship reconstruction		252
Miami, USCG vessel	•••••	211
Michigan, U.S. battleship		/ð
Mihkel (ex-Josiah B. Chase), four-masted	• • • • • • •	
schooner		
Milbrook		17
Milbrook		17
Milbrook Minneapolis (CA-36), U.S. cruiser		17 55
Milbrook. Minneapolis (CA-36), U.S. cruiser Monitor, Union ironclad naval vessel	51,	17 55 254
Milbrook. Minneapolis (CA-36), U.S. cruiser. Monitor, Union ironclad naval vessel Montezuma, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	51,	17 55 254 135
Milbrook. Minneapolis (CA-36), U.S. cruiser. Monitor, Union ironclad naval vessel Montezuma, San Francisco Bay scow schooner Moshula, four-masted bark.	.51,	17 55 254 135 93
Milbrook. Minneapolis (CA-36), U.S. cruiser. Monitor, Union ironclad naval vessel Montezuma, San Francisco Bay scow schooner. Moshula, four-masted bark. Mountainview, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	. 51,	17 55 254 135 93 135
Milbrook. Minneapolis (CA-36), U.S. cruiser. Monitor, Union ironclad naval vessel Montezuma, San Francisco Bay scow schooner. Moshula, four-masted bark. Mountainview, San Francisco Bay scow schooner Nevada (BB-36), U.S. battleship.	.51,	17 55 254 135 93 135 55
Milbrook. Minneapolis (CA-36), U.S. cruiser. Monitor, Union ironclad naval vessel Montezuma, San Francisco Bay scow schooner. Moshula, four-masted bark. Mountainview, San Francisco Bay scow schooner Nevada (BB-36), U.S. battleship. New Jersey, steam auxiliary schooner transport.	.51,	17 55 254 135 93 135 55 53
Milbrook. Minneapolis (CA-36), U.S. cruiser. Monitor, Union ironclad naval vessel Montezuma, San Francisco Bay scow schooner. Moshula, four-masted bark. Mountainview, San Francisco Bay scow schooner Nevada (BB-36), U.S. battleship. New Jersey, steam auxiliary schooner transport. New York Central No. 24, steam tug.	.51,	.17 55 254 135 93 135 55 53 89
Milbrook. Minneapolis (CA-36), U.S. cruiser. Monitor, Union ironclad naval vessel Montezuma, San Francisco Bay scow schooner. Moshula, four-masted bark. Mountainview, San Francisco Bay scow schooner Nevada (BB-36), U.S. battleship. New Jersey, steam auxiliary schooner transport. New York Central No. 24, steam tug. New York Central No. 29, steam lighter.	.51,	17 55 254 135 93 135 55 53 89 , 89
Milbrook. Minneapolis (CA-36), U.S. cruiser. Monitor, Union ironclad naval vessel Montezuma, San Francisco Bay scow schooner. Moshula, four-masted bark. Mountainview, San Francisco Bay scow schooner Nevada (BB-36), U.S. battleship. New Jersey, steam auxiliary schooner transport. New York Central No. 24, steam tug. New York Central No. 29, steam lighter.	.51,	17 55 254 135 93 135 55 53 89 , 89
Milbrook. Minneapolis (CA-36), U.S. cruiser. Monitor, Union ironclad naval vessel. Montezuma, San Francisco Bay scow schooner. Moshula, four-masted bark. Mountainview, San Francisco Bay scow schooner Nevada (BB-36), U.S. battleship. New Jersey, steam auxiliary schooner transport. New Jersey, steam auxiliary schooner transport. New York Central No. 24, steam tug. New York Central No. 29, steam lighter. Norman H. Davis, super-dredge.	.51,	.17 .55 254 135 .93 135 .55 .53 .89 , 89 227
Milbrook. Minneapolis (CA-36), U.S. cruiser. Monitor, Union ironclad naval vessel Montezuma, San Francisco Bay scow schooner. Moshula, four-masted bark. Mountainview, San Francisco Bay scow schooner Nevada (BB-36), U.S. battleship. New Jersey, steam auxiliary schooner transport. New York Central No. 24, steam tug. New York Central No. 29, steam lighter. Norman H. Davis, super-dredge Normandie, passenger liner.	.51,	.17 .55 254 135 .93 135 .55 .53 .89 , 89 227
Milbrook. Minneapolis (CA-36), U.S. cruiser. Monitor, Union ironclad naval vessel Montezuma, San Francisco Bay scow schooner. Moshula, four-masted bark. Mountainview, San Francisco Bay scow schooner Nevada (BB-36), U.S. battleship. New Jersey, steam auxiliary schooner transport. New York Central No. 24, steam tug. New York Central No. 29, steam lighter. Norman H. Davis, super-dredge Normandie, passenger liner. North Carolina (ACR-12), U.S. armored	.51,	17 55 254 135 93 135 55 53 89 , 89 227 .107
<ul> <li>Milbrook.</li> <li>Minneapolis (CA-36), U.S. cruiser.</li> <li>Monitor, Union ironclad naval vessel.</li> <li>Montezuma, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.</li> <li>Moshula, four-masted bark.</li> <li>Mountainview, San Francisco Bay scow schooner</li> <li>Nevada (BB-36), U.S. battleship.</li> <li>New Jersey, steam auxiliary schooner transport.</li> <li>New York Central No. 24, steam tug.</li> <li>New York Central No. 29, steam lighter.</li> <li>Norman H. Davis, super-dredge.</li> <li>Normandie, passenger liner.</li> <li>North Carolina (ACR-12), U.S. armored cruiser.</li> </ul>	.51, 	17 55 254 135 93 135 55 53 89 , 89 227 107 233
Milbrook. Minneapolis (CA-36), U.S. cruiser. Monitor, Union ironclad naval vessel Montezuma, San Francisco Bay scow schooner. Moshula, four-masted bark. Mountainview, San Francisco Bay scow schooner Nevada (BB-36), U.S. battleship. New Jersey, steam auxiliary schooner transport. New York Central No. 24, steam tug. New York Central No. 29, steam lighter. Norman H. Davis, super-dredge Normandie, passenger liner. North Carolina (ACR-12), U.S. armored	.51,	17 55 254 135 93 135 53 55 53 89 , 89 227 107 233 244

Ocean Raleigh, steam drifter	
Olga P., San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Olivette, passenger vesselcover (No.2	2), 65,107
Osceola, U.S. Navy tug	
Ossipee, USCG vessel	
Pamir, German bark	
Paul(?), San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Pawnee, twin screw steam sloop	
Peacock, English naval vessel	
<i>Philadelphia</i> , American frigate	
Phoebe, English warship	23
Pilgrim's Progress, schooner	57
Piscataqua, steam tug	1/19
Port Costa, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Portland (CA-33), U.S. cruiser	
Portiana (CA-55), U.S. cruiser	
President, American frigate	
Preussen, five-masted, full-rigged ship	
Queen Mary, English passenger liner	
Rainbow, English fifth-rate 44	
Rampage (DDG-61), U.S. destroyer	
Regina S., San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Resolute, built by Duke's Boats	8
Robbie Hunter, San Francisco Bay scow	
schooner	.135, 136
Rough & Ready, San Francisco Bay scow	,
schooner	135
Sagua, clamshell dredge	225
San <i>Rafael</i> , San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Saturn (AG-4), screw steamer	
Sea Queen (ex-Duquesne), motor boat	
Sea Witch, U.S. clipper	2/13 215
Sen ang (No. 17) USCC years	.245, 215
Seneca (No. 17), USCG vessel	
Sharp, Glasgow armed merchant vessel	10
Spitfire, English armed merchant vessel	
St. Louis, American sloop-of-war	
St. Thomas, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Sultana, American Colonial schooner162	
Sultana, steam side-wheel riverboat	
Surf, steam trawler	
Tallapoosa (WPG-52), USCG vessel	
Texas, U.S. battleship	
Traveler, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Unalga, USCG vessel	
Undine, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	.134, 135
United States, American frigate	21
United States, passenger liner	
Victoria	
Victory, English first-rate 100	
Viking, steam yacht	
Virginia, (ex-Merrimack) Confederate ironclad.	51 254
W. P. Snyder Jr., steam stern-wheeler	
Wabash, U.S. cruiser.	
Wasp, American naval vessel, 18 guns (1813)	
Wavelet, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Wild Goose, inland river diesel towboat	
William M. Black, steam stern-wheeler	
Wonder, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Yankton (ex-Penelope), collier	
Yorktown, U.S. aircraft carrier	
Zeehaen, fluit	



# NAUTICAL RESEARCH JOURNAL

Published by the Nautical Research Guild

# VOLUME 43

# INDEX

1998

## Compiled by Robert F. Craig

#### Articles

"Another Look at <i>Oosterwijk</i> ," by Rob Napier138 "Aspects of a Global Maritime History," by	
Lincoln Paine	
"The Battleship <i>Iowa</i> (BB-4): Information for	
Modelers," by Charles J. Daye	
"Cargoes of San Francisco Bay Scow Schooners,"	
recollection of William Olesen, with commentary	
by Randle McLean Biddle	
"Commemorating the Large Steam Dipper Dredges	
of the Panama Canal," by John Thompson	
"Despite All Odds: Flower-Class Corvettes and	
Temptress-Class Gunboats," by N. Roger Cole	
PART ONE 104	
PART Two	
PART THREE	
"The Four-Masted Schooners of Boothbay Harbor,"	
by James W. Hunt	
PART ONE	
"The House at Oosterwijk: Researching and	
Modeling a Seventeenth-Century Dutch	
Warship," by Sidney I. Siegel, M.D	
"Lead Corrosion in Exhibition Ship Models," by	
Dana Wegner	
"Miniature Metal Mast Bands and Blocks," by Harry Precourt 30	
"Monitor's Secrets Revealed?" by J. R. McCleary139	
"Nashua and the Long Island Sound Steamers," by Justin Camarata	
"Restoration of Two Dutch Ship Models with	
Thoughts on Ethics and Practice," by Albert	
Hoving	
"Shaving Mills: The Tip of the Iceberg?" by William	
H. Whorf	
"Wooden Boats of the Yemeni Tihamah," by	
Edward Prados 195	
"You Ought to Write That Down," by Rob Napier77	

#### **Book Reviews**

Building a	Working Model Warship, HMS Warrior	
186Ŏ, W	Villiam Mowell, by J. R. McCleary. 124	ŀ

Charlestown Navy Yard, Staff of the Division of	
Publications, National Park Service,	
by Christopher Morrison	56
The Chatham Directory of Inshore Craft:	
Traditional Working Vessels of the British Isles,	
Julian Mannering, by Rob Napier	53
The Coast Guard Expands 1865-1915: New Roles,	
New Frontiers, Irving H. King, by Richard	
Eddy	
Eddy Cockburn and the British Navy in Transition, Roger	
Morris, by J. R. McCleary	.178
Cod: A Biography of the Fish that Changed the	
World, Mark Kurlansky, by Rob Napier	.123
The Confederate Navy, The Ships, Men and	
Organization, 1861-65, William M. Still Jr.,	
by J. R. McCleary	
Constructing the Munitions of War: The Portsmouth	
Navy Yard Confronts the Confederacy, 1861-	
1865, Richard E. Winslow III, by J. R.	
McCleary	247
The First Destroyers, David Lyon, by J. R.	
McCleary	.182
The History of English Sea Ordnance 1523-1875:	
Volume II, The Age of the System 1715-1815,	
Adrian B. Caruana, by Edward P. Von der Porten	251
HMS Beagle: Survey Ship Extraordinary, Karl	
	247
Japanese Cruisers of the Pacific War, Eric Lacroix	
	.125
Kaigun: Strategy, Tactics, and Technology in the	
Imperial Japanese Navy, 1887-1941, David C.	
Evans and Mark R. Peattie, by Paul E. Fontenoy	181
Lamson on the Gettysburg: the Civil War Letters	
of Lieutenant Roswell H. Lamson, USN, James	
M. McPherson and Patricia R. McPherson, by	
J. R. McCleary	
Legend of the Lake: The 22-Gun Brig-Sloop Ontario,	
1780, Arthur Britton Smith, by J. R. McCleary	52
A Maritime Album: 100 Photographs and Their	
Stories, John Szarkowski and Richard Bensen,	
by Rob Napier	.125
Navies of the American Revolution, Robert	

Copyright ©2000 Nautical Research Guild, Inc. Not to be sold or reproduced without permission of the Board of Directors, NRG, 9223 Presidential Drive, Alexandria, VA 22309

ISSN 0738-7245

Nelson's Favorite: HMS Agamemnon at War 1781-	
1809, Anthony Deane, <i>by J. R. McCleary</i>	
A. Mueller, by Fortin Powell.	249
Old Whaling Days, Captain William Barron, by	
Michael P. Dyer	250
Paasch's Illustrated Dictionary, Captain H. Paasch,	
by Christopher Morrison Paasch's Illustrated Dictionary, Captain H. Paasch,	
Paasch's Illustrated Dictionary, Captain H. Paasch,	
by Edward P. Von der Porten	. 253
Paddle Warships: The Earliest Steam Powered	
Fighting Ships, 1815-1850, David K. Brown,	
by J. R. McCleary	50
Passage East, Ian Marshall and John Maxtone-	
Graham, by Rob Napier	184
Queen Mary and the Cruiser: The Curacao	
Disaster, David A. Thomas and Patrick Holmes,	
by Rob Napier	179
The Queenstown Patrol 1917: The Diary of	
Commander Joseph Knefler Taussig, U.S. Navy,	
William M. Still Jr., by J. R. McCleary	54
The Rules of the Game: Jutland and British Naval	
Command, Andrew Gordon, by Paul E.	100
	122
The Schooner: Its Design and Development from	
1600 to the Present, David R. MacGregor, by	126
Alex Bellinger	120
Ships and Seascapes: An Introduction to Maritime Prints, Drawings and Watercolours, David	
Cordingly, by Alex Bellinger	121
A Signal Victory: The Lake Erie Campaign 1812-	121
1813, David Curtis Skaggs and Gerald T. Altoff,	
by J. R. McCleary	177
USS New Ironsides: The Seagoing Ironclad in the	
Union Navy, William Howard Roberts, by J. R.	
McCleary.	58
Voyage of the Forest Dream and Other Sea	
Adventures: A Memoir, Niels Peter Thompson,	
by David K. Engen	122
Warrior to Dreadnought: Warship Development	
1860-1905, D. K. Brown, by /. R. McCleary	.180
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

#### Book Notes

<i>The</i> Charles W. Morgan, John F. Leavitt (2 <sup>nd</sup> )	
edition)	
Henry B. Hyde: Downeaster, R. W. Bragdon	. 253
More Scrimshaw Artists, by Stuart M. Frank	. 253
A New Voyage Round the World: The Journal of an	
English Buccaneer, William Dampier	. 253
Searching for the Franklin Expedition: The Arctic	
Journal of Robert Randolph Carter, Harold B.	
Gill Jr. and Joanne Young, eds	. 253
Tidewater Triumphs: The Development and	
Worldwide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot	
Schooner, Geofrey M. Footner	.253
Twilight on the Bay: The Excursion Boat Empire of	
B. B. Wills, Brian Cudahy	.253
Young Sea Officer's Sheet Anchor. Darcey Lever	

#### Shop Notes and Features

Building and Using a Ropewalk, by Gene Larson	
Cheap Insurance, by W. Kelley Hannan	61
Elder Wood, by Terence Edgar Moody	62
Fabricating Pintles and Gudgeons, by John Kopf	

Filling Wood, by Gene Larson	61
Head Rails with Compound Curves, by W. Kelley	
Hannan	
Installing Belaying Pinrails, by W. Kelley Hannan	
Mixing Epoxy, by W. Kelley Hannan	
Navigation Lights, by Charles J. Parker Jr.	
Sanding Sticks, by Mat Leupold	
A Thickness Sander, by Joseph Cerra	
Through-Deck Fittings, by W. Kelley Hannan	
Tool Tips: Worn Collets and Chucks, by John O.	
Kopf	174
Turning Slender Tapered Spindles, by John O. Kopf	176

#### Departments and Nautical Research Guild Business

1998 Contributors to the Guild	
Additions & Corrections	187, 254
Chairman's Comments, by Gene Larson	
Editorials, by David Blanchard	.130, 194
Editorials, by Rob Napier	
Maritime Institution Survey	
Kendall Whaling Museum	116
Oregon Maritime Center and Museum	
Penobscot Marine Museum	
Steamship Historical Society of America	
New Members	172, 238
Notices	
Obituary: Dana L. McCalip, by Wm. Bruce Hoff	Jr 47
Of Interest: Description of a Double Capstan	
The Photograph	192, 256
Queries & Replies	170, 237
Secretary's Newsletter, by Lloyd V.	
Warner	163, 231

#### Correspondence

Les Auteurs Maritimes Français, by Roger Bragdon	236
Brown Powder Destroyed the Maine, by F. A. Fouger	at48
Cover of June Issue: A Surfboat Crew?	
Do Not Alter Historical Images, by Christopher	
Morrison	235
The Eckhardt Capstan, by John H. Harland	236
In Favor of Clarifying Photographs, by Albert C.	
Blevins	
June Cover: Editing May Mislead, by Edward G.	
Brownlee	
Maine's Powder, by Dana Wegner	
More on Corvettes, by Bill Schleihauf	164
More on Maine, by John H. Wilterding Jr.	
On Acetic Acid in Model Cases, by Richard M.	
Lindstrom	
Panama Canal Reprise, by Clive Fennessy	166
The "Roaring 70s"? by Captain Neal Parker	
A Salvage Schooner? by Edward G. Brownlee	
Speed Cones, by Frank H. Daigneault	120
Vanishing Fleets, by Randle M. Biddle	
Was the Smoking Lamp Lighted? by Wilbur G.	
Brazier	
Why They Are the Way They Are, by Christopher	
Morrison.	

#### Illustrations—seea/soVessels

Caulking mallet	
Double capstan	
Head rails	175

Lead "sickness" or "flowering"	32, 33
Mary Rose's deadeyes.	
Materials harmful to lead (tables)	
Miniature blocks	
Miniature mast bands	
Monitor's propeller	
Panama Canal	
Pinrail jig	
Pintles and gudgeons	
Ropewalk	
Sanding sticks	61
Speed cones	
Tapering tool	
Thickness sander	
Through-deck fittings	

Ada Cliff, three-masted schooner	217,	218
Admiral, patrol boat	· · · · · · · · ·	215
Admiral, patrol boat Agamemnon, British third-rate 64	57	. 58
Agamenticus, American ironclad		248
Agnes Jones, San Francisco Bay scow schooner		220
Alabama, Confederate raider		248
Albemarle, Confederate ironclad		60
Albertine, San Francisco Bay scow schooner		
Ambrose, lightship.		167
America, American shaving mill schooner		.107
privateer	28	20
Annie], brig		
Anna Laura McKenney, four-masted schooner	212	216
Annie L., San Francisco Bay scow schooner	.212-	210
Annue L., San Francisco Bay scow schooner	• • • • • • •	.223
Armenia, passenger vessel	•••••	87
Athenia, British passenger liner		.107
Augustus H. Baccock, four-masted schooner	•••••	212
Babin-Chavaye, French bark		236
Batavia, seventeenth-century Dutch East Indian	nan	.135
Battleford, Canadian Flower-class corvette	.110,	112
Beagle, British survey brig		.120
Bluenose, Canadian fishing schooner		
Boudeuse, eighteenth-century French vessel		.134
Bounty, British ship		82
Brooklyn (ACR-3), U.S. cruiser.		7
Cairo, Union Navy ironclad gunboat		.140
California (BB-44), U.S. battleship		
Cape Fear, U.S. research vessel.		141
Caroline		
Casadas, steam dipper dredge	. 99-	103
Charles W. Morgan, U.S. whaling bark		86
Chicago, U.S. cruiser		
City of Taunton, steam paddlewheel		
freighterCover 43:3, 129, 147,	1/18	171
Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette	140,	153
Colossus, British naval vessel		.155
<i>Comfrey</i> , Canadian Flower-class corvette		150
Comprey, Canadian Flower-class corvette	• • • • • • • •	120
Congress, American frigate	•••••	.139
Connecticut, steam paddlewheel passenger	140	151
vessel	149-	151
Constellation, American frigate	1.40	249
Constitution, American frigate	140,	254
Cornel, Canadian Flower-class corvette	•••••	.159
Courage (PG-70) (ex-Pansy), U.S. Temptress-class		
gunboat		.159
Crest, diesel-electric dipper dredge	. E	.103
Cumberland, American frigate		.139
Curacao, British naval cruiser		.179

Danmark, sail training vessel	51
Dedalus, Dutch polarce	
Defense, U.S. armed boat	28, 29
Defiance, British frigate Les Derniers Cap-Horniers, French square-rigger.	
Derniers Grands Voiliers, French square-rigger	236
Diana, steam-assisted ship	250
Dittany, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Dolfin, British armed brigantine	
Dolphin, U.S. armed boat	
Dora, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Dreadnought, British battleship	181
Dumheller, Canadian Flower-class corvette	110, 112
Edward H. Cole, four-masted schooner Eleanor F. Bertram, four-masted schooner	
Elvira J. French, four-masted schooner	
Emma, bark	250
<i>Erma</i> , San Francisco Bay scow schooner221, 2	
Etoile, eighteenth-century French vessel	
Fairfield, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Falmouth, U.S. armed boat	
Ferrel, U.S. research vessel	
Flax, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Flower-class corvettes	
Fouroyant, British frigate	
Franklin, U.S. steam sloop	248
<i>Fulton</i> , transatlantic steamer	148
Fury (PG-69) (ex-Larkspur), U.S. Temptress-class	-
gunboat	
Gaillard, steam dipper dredge	102
Galena, Union ironclad	58
Gamboa, steam dipper dredge 92, 96, 97, 99,	100, 103
Gannet Gasestado (ex-HMCS Barrie), freighter	215
Gaslight, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	139, 101 102, 203
Glasgow, schooner	127
La Gloire, French ironclad	
Great Britain, steamship	.124,125
Guelph, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Halifax, Canadian Flower-class corvette	108
Harmony, ship	
Harry, San Francisco Bay scow schooner Hawai'iloa, Pacific voyaging canoe	
Hawai uoa, Pacific Voyaging canoe	
Hermine Blum, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
<i>Hiawatha</i> , steam paddlewheel riverboat	
Hollandia, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	
Honesty, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Horizon, Maine-built ship (1850)	
Houston, U.S. cruiser	
Huri, Yemeni work boat	
Impulse (PG-68), (ex-Begonia), U.S. Temptress-cla	
gunboat Iowa (BB-4), U.S. battleship	17 120
<i>fames F. McKenna,</i> San Francisco Bay scow	-17, 120
schooner	222
John F. Leavitt, U.S. schooner.	
Kearsarge (BB-5), U.S. battleship	
Kearsarge, Union steam sloop	
Kellie Chouest, U.S. research vessel	141
Langley, U.S. aircraft carrier	
Lawrence, U.S. naval brig	
Lexington, U.S. aircraft carrier	
Linaria, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
mane, 0.0. baucomp	.10, 140

Mandrake, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Mariposa, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Mary Rose, British man-of-war	
Mary, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Master Mariner, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.	
Mayflower, Pilgrim ship	
McClellan, ship	250
Merrimack, U.S. steam frigate	
Milfoil, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Mina and LizzieCover 43:1,	2 16
Minue and Lizzle	12, 40
Miraflores, U.S. heavy cruiser	
Mitajiores, O.S. neavy cluser Missouri (BB-63), U.S. battleship	105
Mogul, diesel-electric dipper dredge Mohican, U.S. steam sloop	105
Monitor, Union ironclad	
Mono, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Montezuma, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Moose Jaw, Canadian Flower-class corvette	154
Musk, Canadian Flower-class corvette	159
Namsemond, Union steam-powered naval	60
vessel.	
Napanee, Canadian Flower-class corvette	, 111
Nashua, steam paddlewheel passenger	
vessel	
Nepeta, Canadian Flower-class corvette	159
New Hampshire [ex-Alabama], Union storeship New Ironsides, Union ironclad	248
New Ironsides, Union ironclad	58, 59
Niagara, American naval brig	177
Oakville, Canadian Flower-class corvette	155
Okahumkee, steam paddlewheel riverboat	249
Olympia, U.S. cruiser	
Olympias, Greek trireme	135
Olympias, Greek trireme Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch	
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch	
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	, 138
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	, 138 156
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	, 138 156 78
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	5, 138 156 78 2, 103
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 109
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 109 60
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 109 60 33
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 09 60 33 237
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship.       68-76         Orilla, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       69-76         Oystering skipjack       97, 99, 101, 102         Paraiso, steam dipper dredge.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Pawnee, Union naval vessel       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         PC-461, U.S. patrol craft       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Peter B. Bradley, steam harbor tug.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Phoenix, steam dipper dredge.       93, 93, 93, 93	5, 138 
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 109 60 33 237 94 (8, 29
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 109 60 33 237 94 94 94 
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 109 60 33 237 94 94 94 
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship.       68-76         Orilla, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       69-76         Oystering skipjack       97, 99, 101, 102         Paraiso, steam dipper dredge.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Pawnee, Union naval vessel.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         PC-461, U.S. patrol craft.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Peter B. Bradley, steam harbor tug.       94, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 109 60 33 237 94 8, 29 22 129
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship.       68-76         Orilla, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       68-76         Oystering skipjack.       97, 99, 101, 102         Paraiso, steam dipper dredge.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Pawnee, Union naval vessel.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         PC-461, U.S. patrol craft.       94, 94, 94, 94, 94, 94, 94, 94, 94, 94,	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship.       68-76         Orilla, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       68-76         Oystering skipjack.       97, 99, 101, 102         Paraiso, steam dipper dredge.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Pawnee, Union naval vessel.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         PC-461, U.S. patrol craft.       94, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship.       68-76         Orilla, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       68-76         Oystering skipjack.       97, 99, 101, 102         Paraiso, steam dipper dredge.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Pawnee, Union naval vessel.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         PC-461, U.S. patrol craft.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Phoenix, steam dipper dredge.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Phoenix, steam dipper dredge.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Phoenix, steam dipper dredge.       92, 93, 93, 93, 93, 93, 93, 93, 93, 93, 93	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 60 33 94 8, 29 222 129 163 19-23 250
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship.       68-76         Orilla, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       68-76         Oystering skipjack.       97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Paraiso, steam dipper dredge.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Peter Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       94, 90, 101, 102         Peter B. Bradley, steam harbor tug.       94, 90, 90, 101, 102         Phoenix, steam dipper dredge.       94, 90, 90, 101, 102         Phoenix, steam dipper dredge.       94, 90, 90, 90, 90, 90, 90, 90, 90, 90, 90	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 60 33 237 94 .8, 29 222 129 163 .19-23 250 107
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship.       68-76         Orilla, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       68-76         Oystering skipjack.       97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Paraiso, steam dipper dredge.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Peter Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       94, 90, 101, 102         Peter B. Bradley, steam harbor tug.       94, 90, 101, 102         Phoenix, steam dipper dredge.       94, 90, 101, 102         Phoenix, steam dipper dredge.       94, 90, 101, 102         Pinole, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Pinole, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Podvodnaya Lodka B-427 (Scorpion), Soviet       90, 102, 102, 102, 102, 102, 102, 102, 10	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 60 33 237 94 .8, 29 222 129 163 .19-23 250 107
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship.       68-76         Orilla, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       68-76         Oystering skipjack.       97, 99, 101, 102         Paraiso, steam dipper dredge.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Paraiso, steam dipper dredge.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Peter Bas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Peter B. Bradley, steam harbor tug.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Peter B. Bradley, steam harbor tug.       92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 93, 92, 92, 93, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92, 92	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 60 33 237 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship.       68-76         Orilla, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       68-76         Oystering skipjack.       97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Paraiso, steam dipper dredge.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Peter B., Canadian Flower-class corvette.       94, 92, 92, 92, 93, 92, 93, 92, 93, 92, 93, 92, 93, 92, 93, 92, 93, 93, 93, 93, 93, 93, 93, 93, 93, 93	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 60 33 237 94 8, 29 222 129 163 19-23 250 107 106
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship.       68-76         Orilla, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       68-76         Oystering skipjack.       97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Pawnee, Union naval vessel.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Pc-461, U.S. patrol craft.       94, 94         Peter B. Bradley, steam harbor tug.       94, 94         Phoenix, steam dipper dredge.       94, 94         Pinole, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.       92         Pimouth, steam paddlewheel passenger vessel.       90         Podvodnaya Lodka B-427 (Scorpion), Soviet       50         Foxtrot-class submarine.       90         Polarce.       90         Port Arthur, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       90         Prins Willem, seventeenth-century Dutch East       10         Indiaman.       90         Privet, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       90	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 60 33 237 94 .8, 29 222 129 163 .19-23 250 107 106 71 71 59
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship.       68-76         Orilla, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       68-76         Oystering skipjack.       97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Paraiso, steam dipper dredge.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Pawnee, Union naval vessel.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Pc-461, U.S. patrol craft.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Peter B. Bradley, steam harbor tug.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Phoenix, steam dipper dredge.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Phoenix, steam dipper dredge.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Phoenix, steam dipper dredge.       92, 97, 99, 101, 102         Pinole, San Francisco Bay scow schooner       92         Polynia, steamer       90         Polynia, steamer       90         Port Arthur, Canadian Flower-class corvette       92         Prins W	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 09 60 33 237 94 .8, 29 222 129 163 19-23 250 107 106 71 159 179
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 09 60 33 237 94 222 129 163 250 107 106 71 59 179 179
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 09 60 33 237 94 222 129 163 250 107 106 71 159 179 179 179 179
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 09 60 33 237 94 222 129 163 250 107 106 71 159 179 179 179 179
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 09 60 33 237 94 94 222 129 163 19-23 250 107 106 71 179 179 179 7
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 109 60 33 237 94 8, 29 222 129 163 19-23 250 106 71 159 79
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 09 60 33 237 94 222 129 163 19-23 250 107 106 71 159 79 159 220
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 09 60 33 237 94 222 129 163 19-23 250 107 106 71 159 79 159 220
Oosterwijk, seventeenth-century Dutch warship	5, 138 156 78 2, 103 109 60 33 237 94 8, 29 222 129 163 19-23 250 107 106 71 159 220 222

<i>Rhode Island</i> , steam paddlewheel passenger		
vessel	, 149-15	51
Rialto M. Christensen, diesel-electric dipper		
dredge	102. 10	)3
Rio Maria (ex-Cornel, ex-Alacrity), merchant	,	
No maria (ex comer, ex macrity), merenant	15	7
vessel		27
Rosebay, Canadian Flower-class corvette 159,		
Sackville, Canadian Flower-class corvette		
Sacramento, San Francisco Bay scow schooner		20
San Francisco, sloop		
Sanbuq, Yemeni work boat	195-20	90
Santa Maria, Columbus expedition vessel	96 (	$\frac{1}{1}$
Sania Maria, Columbus expedition vessei		-
Saratoga, U.S. aircraft carrier	10	55
Saucy (PG-65) (ex-Arabis), U.S. Temptress-class		
gunboat		59
Scotch Trick, U.S. armed boat	2	28
Sea Witch, U.S. clipper ship	6	52
Seventeenth-century Dutch man-of-war	22.0	7
Seventeentin-century Dutch man-of-war		27
Shaving Mill		.9
Shediac, Canadian Flower-class corvette		)5
Shokaku, Japanese aircraft carrier		32
Smilax, Canadian Flower-class corvette	158. 15	59
Spry (PG-64) (ex-Hibiscus), U.S. Temptress-class		
support (10-04) (ex-moiscus), 0.5. Temptess-class	15	0
gunboat	13	19
Stance, Canadian Flower-class corvette		
Steam dipper dredges	92-10	)3
Sudbury, Canadian Flower-class corvette	10	)6
Surprise (PG-63) (ex-Heliotrope), U.S. Temptress-		
class gunboat		0
Tomon Springs sponge hosts	1 <i>.</i> 0	6
Tarpon Springs sponge boats	ð	0
Temptress fPG-62) (ex-Veronica), U.S. Temptress-		
<i>class</i> gunboat	15	i9
Tenacity (PG-71) (ex-Candytuft], U.S. Temptress-		
class gunboat. Tenacity (PG-71) (ex-Candytuft], U.S. Temptress- class gunboat	. 15	9
class gunboat		9
<i>class</i> gunboat <i>Teniente Rodriguez</i> , Peruvian torpedo destroyer.		9
<i>class</i> gunboat <i>Teniente Rodriguez</i> , Peruvian torpedo destroyer <i>Theodore Roosevelt</i> , San Francisco Bay scow		i9 i5
<i>class</i> gunboat <i>Teniente Rodriguez</i> , Peruvian torpedo destroyer. <i>Theodore Roosevelt</i> , San Francisco Bay scow schooner.		9 5 2
<i>class</i> gunboat <i>Teniente Rodriguez</i> , Peruvian torpedo destroyer. <i>Theodore Roosevelt</i> , San Francisco Bay scow schooner		9 5 2 3
<i>class</i> gunboat <i>Teniente Rodriguez</i> , Peruvian torpedo destroyer. <i>Theodore Roosevelt</i> , San Francisco Bay scow schooner		9 5 2 3
<i>class</i> gunboat <i>Teniente Rodriguez</i> , Peruvian torpedo destroyer. <i>Theodore Roosevelt</i> , San Francisco Bay scow schooner		9 5 2 3 7
<i>class</i> gunboat <i>Teniente Rodriguez</i> , Peruvian torpedo destroyer. <i>Theodore Roosevelt</i> , San Francisco Bay scow schooner	15 16 22 180, 18 96, 9 22	9 5 2 3 7 3
<i>class</i> gunboat <i>Teniente Rodriguez</i> , Peruvian torpedo destroyer. <i>Theodore Roosevelt</i> , San Francisco Bay scow schooner		9 5 2 3 7 3 4
class gunboat. Teniente Rodriguez, Peruvian torpedo destroyer. Theodore Roosevelt, San Francisco Bay scow schooner. Titanic, British passenger liner		9 5 2 3 7 3 4 0
class gunboat Teniente Rodriguez, Peruvian torpedo destroyer. Theodore Roosevelt, San Francisco Bay scow schooner		9 5 2 3 7 3 4 0 2
class gunboat Teniente Rodriguez, Peruvian torpedo destroyer. Theodore Roosevelt, San Francisco Bay scow schooner		9 5 2 3 7 3 4 0 2 6
class gunboat Teniente Rodriguez, Peruvian torpedo destroyer. Theodore Roosevelt, San Francisco Bay scow schooner		95 237 340 263
class gunboat Teniente Rodriguez, Peruvian torpedo destroyer. Theodore Roosevelt, San Francisco Bay scow schooner		95 237 340 263
class gunboat Teniente Rodriguez, Peruvian torpedo destroyer. Theodore Roosevelt, San Francisco Bay scow schooner		95 237 340 263
class gunboat Teniente Rodriguez, Peruvian torpedo destroyer. Theodore Roosevelt, San Francisco Bay scow schooner		95 2373402637
<i>class</i> gunboat <i>Teniente Rodriguez</i> , Peruvian torpedo destroyer. <i>Theodore Roosevelt</i> , San Francisco Bay scow schooner		95 2373402637 8
class gunboat Teniente Rodriguez, Peruvian torpedo destroyer. Theodore Roosevelt, San Francisco Bay scow schooner		95 2373402637 80
class gunboat Teniente Rodriguez, Peruvian torpedo destroyer. Theodore Roosevelt, San Francisco Bay scow schooner		95 2373402637 800
class gunboat         Teniente Rodriguez, Peruvian torpedo destroyer.         Theodore Roosevelt, San Francisco Bay scow         schooner         Titanic, British passenger liner         Toledo, steam dipper dredge         Traveler, San Francisco Bay scow schooner         Trentonian, Canadian Flower-class corvette.         Truelove, whaling bark.         Undine, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.         Undine, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.         Undine, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.         Vincorn, British frigate         Velox, British torpedo boat destroyer.         Violet, schooner-brigantine.         Virginia (ex-Merrimac), Confederate         ironclad       58,         Virginia, pinnace.         Wabash, Union naval vessel.         Warrior, British ironclad       59,		95 2373402637 8001
class gunboat         Teniente Rodriguez, Peruvian torpedo destroyer.         Theodore Roosevelt, San Francisco Bay scow         schooner         Titanic, British passenger liner         Toledo, steam dipper dredge         Traveler, San Francisco Bay scow schooner         Trentonian, Canadian Flower-class corvette.         Truelove, whaling bark.         Undine, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.         Undine, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.         Undine, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.         Vincorn, British frigate         Velox, British torpedo boat destroyer.         Violet, schooner-brigantine.         Virginia (ex-Merrimac), Confederate         ironclad       58,         Virginia, pinnace.         Wabash, Union naval vessel.         Warrior, British ironclad       59,		95 2373402637 8001
class gunboat Teniente Rodriguez, Peruvian torpedo destroyer. Theodore Roosevelt, San Francisco Bay scow schooner		95 2373402637 80014
class gunboat	15 22 180, 18 96, 9 22 15 25 23 139, 24 17 6124, 18 68, 13 24	95 2373402637 800148
class gunboat	15 22 180, 18 96, 9 22 23 15 25 23 18 12 139, 24 177 6 124, 18 .68, 13 .24 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .00 .0	95 2373402637 8001485
class gunboat	15 22 180, 18 96, 9 22 15 25 23 139, 24 17 68, 13 24 10 8	95 2373402637 80014857
class gunboat	15 22 180, 18 96, 9 22 23 15 25 23 18 12 139, 24 177 6 124, 18 .68, 13 .24 .10 .8 .15 .25 .22 .23 .15 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .2	95 2373402637 800148579
class gunboat	15 22 180, 18 96, 9 22 23 15 25 23 18 12 139, 24 177 6 124, 18 .68, 13 .24 .10 .8 .15 .25 .22 .23 .15 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .2	95 2373402637 800148579
class gunboat	15 22 180, 18 96, 9 22 15 25 23 139, 24 17 6 124, 18 .68, 13 .24 .10 .8 .24 .10 .8 .24 .10 .25 .23 .23 .23 .23 .23 .23 .24 .15 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .25 .2	95 2373402637 8001485795
class gunboat	15 22 180, 18 96, 9 22 15 25 23 139, 24 17 68, 13 24 10 8 5 21 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	95 2373402637 80014857958
class gunboat	15 22 180, 18 96, 9 22 15 25 23 139, 24 17 68, 13 24 10 8 5 21 10 5	95 2373402637 800148579589
class gunboat	15 22 180, 18 96, 9 22 15 25 25 22 23 18 12 139, 24 17 6 124, 18 .68, 13 24 100 8 5 21 10 8 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 2	95 2373402637 8001485795897
class gunboat.         Teniente Rodriguez, Peruvian torpedo destroyer.         Theodore Roosevelt, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.         Titanic, British passenger liner.       51,         Toledo, steam dipper dredge.       51,         Traveler, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.       51,         Traveler, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.       51,         Trentonian, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       7         Truelove, whaling bark.       0         Undine, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.       0         Unicorn, British frigate.       0         Velox, British torpedo boat destroyer.       0         Violet, schooner-brigantine.       58,         Virginia (ex-Merrimac), Confederate       58,         ironclad.       58,         Warrior, British ironclad.       59,         Wasa, seventeenth-century Swedish warship.       9         Washington, American frigate.       9         Weyburn, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       9         White Plains, U.S. cruiser.       9         Willowherb, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       9         Winter Harbor, steamer.       9         Woodstock, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       9         Wortte.       9         Wortte Harbor, steamer.<	15 22 180, 18 96, 9 22 15 25 25 22 23 18 12 139, 24 17 6 124, 18 .68, 13 24 100 8 5 21 10 5 8 18 12 139, 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 16 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 12 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	95 2373402637 80014857958972
class gunboat.         Teniente Rodriguez, Peruvian torpedo destroyer.         Theodore Roosevelt, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.         Titanic, British passenger liner.       51,         Toledo, steam dipper dredge.       51,         Traveler, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.       51,         Traveler, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.       51,         Trentonian, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       7         Truelove, whaling bark.       0         Undine, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.       0         Unicorn, British frigate.       0         Velox, British torpedo boat destroyer.       0         Violet, schooner-brigantine.       58,         Virginia (ex-Merrimac), Confederate       58,         ironclad.       59,         Wasa, seventeenth-century Swedish warship.       9         Washington, American frigate.       99,         Washington, American frigate.       99,         White Plains, U.S. cruiser.       90,         Willowherb, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       9         Winter Harbor, steamer.       900         Woodstock, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       9         Winter Harbor, steamer.       900         Yorktown, U.S. aircraft carrier.       2         Yorkt	15 22 180, 18 96, 9 22 15 25 25 22 23 18 12 139, 24 17 6 124, 18 .68, 13 24 100 8 5 21 10 5 8 18 12 139, 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 16 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 12 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	95 2373402637 80014857958972
class gunboat.         Teniente Rodriguez, Peruvian torpedo destroyer.         Theodore Roosevelt, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.         Titanic, British passenger liner.       51,         Toledo, steam dipper dredge.       51,         Traveler, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.       51,         Traveler, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.       51,         Trentonian, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       7         Truelove, whaling bark.       0         Undine, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.       0         Unicorn, British frigate.       0         Velox, British torpedo boat destroyer.       0         Violet, schooner-brigantine.       58,         Virginia (ex-Merrimac), Confederate       58,         ironclad.       58,         Warrior, British ironclad.       59,         Wasa, seventeenth-century Swedish warship.       9         Washington, American frigate.       9         Weyburn, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       9         White Plains, U.S. cruiser.       9         Willowherb, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       9         Winter Harbor, steamer.       9         Woodstock, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       9         Wortte.       9         Wortte Harbor, steamer.<	15 22 180, 18 96, 9 22 15 25 25 22 23 18 12 139, 24 17 6 124, 18 .68, 13 24 100 8 5 21 10 5 8 18 12 139, 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 24 15 16 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 12 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18	95 2373402637 80014857958972
class gunboat.         Teniente Rodriguez, Peruvian torpedo destroyer.         Theodore Roosevelt, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.         Titanic, British passenger liner.       .51,         Toledo, steam dipper dredge.	15 22 180, 18 96, 9 22 15 25 23 18 12 139, 24 17 68, 13 24 100 8 15 21 100 5 8 	95 2373402637 800148579589723
class gunboat.         Teniente Rodriguez, Peruvian torpedo destroyer.         Theodore Roosevelt, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.         Titanic, British passenger liner.       51,         Toledo, steam dipper dredge.       51,         Traveler, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.       51,         Traveler, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.       51,         Trentonian, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       7         Truelove, whaling bark.       0         Undine, San Francisco Bay scow schooner.       0         Unicorn, British frigate.       0         Velox, British torpedo boat destroyer.       0         Violet, schooner-brigantine.       58,         Virginia (ex-Merrimac), Confederate       58,         ironclad.       59,         Wasa, seventeenth-century Swedish warship.       9         Washington, American frigate.       99,         Washington, American frigate.       99,         White Plains, U.S. cruiser.       90,         Willowherb, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       9         Winter Harbor, steamer.       900         Woodstock, Canadian Flower-class corvette.       9         Winter Harbor, steamer.       900         Yorktown, U.S. aircraft carrier.       2         Yorkt	15 22 180, 18 96, 9 22 15 25 25 22 23 18 12 139, 24 139, 24 139, 24 139, 24 139, 24 139, 24 139, 24 139, 24 10 5 21 10 8 15 21 10 5 21 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 23 24 15 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 2	95 2373402637 800148579589723 4



# NAUTICAL RESEARCH JOURNAL

Published by the Nautical Research Guild

# VOLUME 44

# INDEX

1999

COMPILED BY ROBERT F. CRAIG

### Articles

"The 1906 Typhoon in Hong Kong: Eyewitness	
Account with Notes," by John Fisher1	5
"Building an Admiralty Model of HMS Cyane," by	2
Gilbert McArdle, M.D.	
Part One: Introducing HMS Cyane	51
Part Two: The Building Jig and Backbone	
"Clenched-Lap Planking over a Framed Hull:	
Building the Naval Cutter Alert," by N. Roger	
Cole	4
"USS Constitution," by Ray Morton	3
"Deck and Anchor Details of San Francisco Bay	
Scow Schooners," by Randle McLean Biddle15	7
"Despite All Odds: Flower-Class Corvettes and	
Temptress-Class Gunboats," by N. Roger Cole	
	5
"Fabricated Ship Construction at Bristol, Pennsyl-	
vania, 1917-1921," by Michael Bernstein13	;9
"The Four-Masted Schooners of Boothbay Harbor,"	
by James W. Hunt	
Part Two2	.3
Part Three	
Part Four15	1
"Improved Capstans," by John Harland	4
"An Introduction to the Henry Huddleson Rogers	
Collection of Ship Models," by Grant H. Walker	3
"Miniature Model Madness," by Richard Moore23	3
"The Navy's First Submarine: USS Holland," by	je 1
Tom McGoonan	1
"Reconstructing USS Kearsarge, 1864," by Arthur	
C. Roberts, M.D.	_
Part One: Sources	5
"The Rogers Collection: Collecting the Dockyard	4
Models," by Grant H. Walker	
"Western Rivers Ferryboats," by Alan L. Bates	/
<b>Book Reviews</b>	
America and the Sea: A Maritime History,	

America and the sea. A Maritime History,	
Benjamin W. Labaree, et. al., by Lincoln Paine	.56
Battlecruisers, John Roberts, by Al Ross	111
Black May, Michael Gannon, by Paul Fontenoy	.183
Capturing Poseidon: Photographic Encounters with	
the Sea, Daniel Finamore, by Rob Napier	.185

The Charles W. Morgan, 2nd edition, John F.	
Leavitt, by Rick S. Fortenberry	61
The Charley-Man: A History of Wooden Ship-	
building at Quebec, Eileen Reid Marcil,	
by S. F. Manning	.243
Constructing the Munitions of War-Review	
Response, by Richard E. Winslow III.	61
A Day's Work: A Sample of Historic Maine	
Photographs, W. H. Bunting, by Rob Napier	.178
A Dictionary of Scrimshaw Artists, Stuart M.	
Frank, by Arthur G. Credland	.244
Eastern Steamship, David Crockett and Edwin L.	
Dunbaugh, by Fourtin Powell	111
Encyclopedia of Underwater and Maritime	
Archaeology, James P. Delgado, editor, by	
Paul Fontenoy	112
An Eye for the Coast, Earle G. Shettleworth and	
W. H. Bunting, by Rob Napier	.113
Female Tars: Women in the Age of Sail, Suzanne	
J. Stark, by Margherita M. Desy	.249
The First Atlantic Liners: Steamships in the Age	
of Paddle Wheel, Sail, and Screw, Peter	
Allington and Basil Greenhill, by Rev. William	
Flemming Jr.	.249
From Sail to Steam: Four Centuries of Texas Mari-	
time History, 1500-1900, Richard V. Francaviglia,	
by David M. Blanchard	
Guide to The Haffenreffer-Herreshoff Collection:	
The Design Records of the Herreshoff Manufac-	
turing Company, Bristol, Rhode Island, Kurt	
Hasselbalch, by Rob Napier	247
Guide to Vessel Design: The Rudder Magazine,	
Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier	114
History of Warships from Ancient Times to the	
Twenty-First Century, James L. George, by	
J. R. McCleary	.188
Hitler's U-Boat War: The Hunted, 1942-1945,	
Clay Blair, by Paul Fontenoy	.183
Hitler's U-Boat War: the Hunters, 1939-1942,	
Clay Blair, by Paul Fontenoy	.183
Hurricane of Fire, Charles M. Robinson III, by	
J. R. McCleary	.114

Copyright ©2000 Nautical Research Guild, Inc. Not to be sold or reproduced without permission of the Board of Directors, NRG, 440 West Old Highway 91, Ivins, UT 84738

ISSN 0738-7245

The Illustrated Guide for Modeling HMS Warrior
(74), 1781, Reverend William J. Romero, by David M. Blanchard
K Boats: Steam-Powered Submarines in World
War I, Don Everitt, by Paul E. Fontenoy
Liberty Ship: The Voyage of the John W. Brown,
1942-1946, Sherod Cooper, by Alan D. Frazer177
Life in Lincoln's Navy, Dennis J. Ringle, by J. R. McCleary 187
J. R. McCleary
1861-1865, Donald, L. Canney, by J. R. McCleary251
Maine Sea Fisheries, Wayne O'Leary, by John F.
Battick, Ph.D. 116
More Scrimshaw Artists, Stuart M. Frank, by Arthur G. Credland
The Naval War of 1812, Robert Gardiner, editor,
by J. R. McCleary
Nelson Against Napoleon: From the Nile to
Copenhagen, 1798-1801, Robert Gardiner, editor, by
J. R. McCleary
and Stephen Howarth, by J. R. McCleary
Ocklawaha River Steamboats—Review Response,
by Fourtin Powell
Portugal: The Pathfinder, George Winius, editor,
by Lincoln Paine
The Portuguese Empire, 1415-1808, A. J. R. Russel-Wood, by Lincoln Paine
Q-Ships versus U-Boats: America's Secret Project,
Kenneth M. Beyer, by Paul E. Fontenoy
Sailing on Friday, John A. Butler, by Salvatore R.
Mercogliano119
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P. Von der Porten
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P. Von der Porten
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia,       121
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P. Von der Porten120The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary121Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.242Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine,242
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet:       114
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel,
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel, by J. R. McCleary       57
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel, by J. R. McCleary       57         Tidewater Triumph: The Development and World-       57
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.       120         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel, by J. R. McCleary       57         Tidewater Triumph: The Development and World- wide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner, Jeoffrey M. Footner, by John M. Bobbitt, M.D.       181
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.       120         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel, by J. R. McCleary       57         Tidewater Triumph: The Development and World- wide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner, Jeoffrey M. Footner, by John M. Bobbitt, M.D.       181         Twilight on the Bay, Brian J. Cudahy, by Ed       120
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.       120         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel, by J. R. McCleary       57         Tidewater Triumph: The Development and World- wide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner, Jeoffrey M. Footner, by John M. Bobbitt, M.D       181         Twilight on the Bay, Brian J. Cudahy, by Ed Mueller, P. E.       122
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.       120         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel, by J. R. McCleary       57         Tidewater Triumph: The Development and World- wide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner, Jeoffrey M. Footner, by John M. Bobbitt, M.D.       181         Twilight on the Bay, Brian J. Cudahy, by Ed Mueller, P. E.       122         U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Vol-       124
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.       120         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel, by J. R. McCleary       57         Tidewater Triumph: The Development and World- wide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner, Jeoffrey M. Footner, by John M. Bobbitt, M.D       181         Twilight on the Bay, Brian J. Cudahy, by Ed Mueller, P. E.       122         U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Vol- umes 1 and 2, Kenneth Wynn, by Paul Fontenoy       183
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.       120         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel, by J. R. McCleary       57         Tidewater Triumph: The Development and World- wide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner, Jeoffrey M. Footner, by John M. Bobbitt, M.D       181         Twilight on the Bay, Brian J. Cudahy, by Ed Mueller, P. E.       122         U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Vol- umes 1 and 2, Kenneth Wynn, by Paul Fontenoy       183         U-Boat Tankers, 1941-45: Submarine Suppliers to Atlantic Wolf Packs, John F. White, by Paul       181
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.       120         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel, by J. R. McCleary       57         Tidewater Triumph: The Development and World- wide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner, Jeoffrey M. Footner, by John M. Bobbitt, M.D       181         Twilight on the Bay, Brian J. Cudahy, by Ed Mueller, P. E.       122         U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Vol- umes 1 and 2, Kenneth Wynn, by Paul Fontenoy       183         U-Boat Tankers, 1941-45: Submarine Suppliers to Atlantic Wolf Packs, John F. White, by Paul       181
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.       120         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel, by J. R. McCleary       57         Tidewater Triumph: The Development and World- wide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner, Jeoffrey M. Footner, by John M. Bobbitt, M.D.       181         Twilight on the Bay, Brian J. Cudahy, by Ed Mueller, P. E.       122         U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Vol- umes 1 and 2, Kenneth Wynn, by Paul Fontenoy       183         U-Boat Tankers, 1941-45: Submarine Suppliers to Atlantic Wolf Packs, John F. White, by Paul Fontenoy       183         Wealth and Honor, Richard E. Winslow, by J. R.       183
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.       120         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel, by J. R. McCleary       57         Tidewater Triumph: The Development and World- wide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner, Jeoffrey M. Footner, by John M. Bobbitt, M.D.       181         Twilight on the Bay, Brian J. Cudahy, by Ed Mueller, P. E.       122         U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Vol- umes 1 and 2, Kenneth Wynn, by Paul Fontenoy.       183         U-Boat Tankers, 1941-45: Submarine Suppliers to Atlantic Wolf Packs, John F. White, by Paul Fontenoy.       183         Wealth and Honor, Richard E. Winslow, by J. R. McCleary.       122
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.       120         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel, by J. R. McCleary       57         Tidewater Triumph: The Development and World- wide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner, Jeoffrey M. Footner, by John M. Bobbitt, M.D.       181         Twilight on the Bay, Brian J. Cudahy, by Ed Mueller, P. E.       122         U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Vol- umes 1 and 2, Kenneth Wynn, by Paul Fontenoy.       183         U-Boat Tankers, 1941-45: Submarine Suppliers to Atlantic Wolf Packs, John F. White, by Paul Fontenoy.       183         Wealth and Honor, Richard E. Winslow, by J. R. McCleary.       122         Wooden Boats to Build and Use, John Gardner, by       122
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.       120         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel, by J. R. McCleary       57         Tidewater Triumph: The Development and World- wide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner, Jeoffrey M. Footner, by John M. Bobbitt, M.D.       181         Twilight on the Bay, Brian J. Cudahy, by Ed Mueller, P. E.       122         U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Vol- umes 1 and 2, Kenneth Wynn, by Paul Fontenoy.       183         U-Boat Tankers, 1941-45: Submarine Suppliers to Atlantic Wolf Packs, John F. White, by Paul Fontenoy.       183         Wealth and Honor, Richard E. Winslow, by J. R. McCleary.       122         Wooden Boats to Build and Use, John Gardner, by Alan D. Frazer.       184         Wooden Ships from Texas: A World War I Saga,       184
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.       120         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel, by J. R. McCleary       57         Tidewater Triumph: The Development and World- wide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner, Jeoffrey M. Footner, by John M. Bobbitt, M.D.       181         Twilight on the Bay, Brian J. Cudahy, by Ed Mueller, P. E.       122         U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Vol- umes 1 and 2, Kenneth Wynn, by Paul Fontenoy.       183         U-Boat Tankers, 1941-45: Submarine Suppliers to Atlantic Wolf Packs, John F. White, by Paul Fontenoy.       183         Wealth and Honor, Richard E. Winslow, by J. R. McCleary.       122         Wooden Boats to Build and Use, John Gardner, by Alan D. Frazer.       184         Wooden Ships from Texas: A World War I Saga, Richard W. Bricker, by Robert Lloyd Webb.       245
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.       120         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel, by J. R. McCleary       57         Tidewater Triumph: The Development and World- wide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner, Jeoffrey M. Footner, by John M. Bobbitt, M.D.       181         Twilight on the Bay, Brian J. Cudahy, by Ed Mueller, P. E.       122         U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Vol- umes 1 and 2, Kenneth Wynn, by Paul Fontenoy.       183         U-Boat Tankers, 1941-45: Submarine Suppliers to Atlantic Wolf Packs, John F. White, by Paul Fontenoy.       183         Wealth and Honor, Richard E. Winslow, by J. R. McCleary.       122         Wooden Boats to Build and Use, John Gardner, by Alan D. Frazer.       184         Wooden Ships from Texas: A World War I Saga, Richard W. Bricker, by Robert Lloyd Webb.       245         The Wreck of the Memphis, Edward L. Beach, by       245
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.       120         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel, by J. R. McCleary       57         Tidewater Triumph: The Development and World- wide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner, Jeoffrey M. Footner, by John M. Bobbitt, M.D.       181         Twilight on the Bay, Brian J. Cudahy, by Ed Mueller, P. E.       122         U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Vol- umes 1 and 2, Kenneth Wynn, by Paul Fontenoy       183         U-Boat Tankers, 1941-45: Submarine Suppliers to Atlantic Wolf Packs, John F. White, by Paul Fontenoy       183         Wealth and Honor, Richard E. Winslow, by J. R. McCleary       122         Wooden Boats to Build and Use, John Gardner, by Alan D. Frazer       184         Wooden Ships from Texas: A World War I Saga, Richard W. Bricker, by Robert Lloyd Webb       245         The Wreck of the Memphis, Edward L. Beach, by J. R. McCleary       245
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.       120         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Winmel, by J. R. McCleary       57         Tidewater Triumph: The Development and World- wide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner, Jeoffrey M. Footner, by John M. Bobbitt, M.D.       181         Twilight on the Bay, Brian J. Cudahy, by Ed Mueller, P. E.       122         U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Vol- umes 1 and 2, Kenneth Wynn, by Paul Fontenoy.       183         U-Boat Tankers, 1941-45: Submarine Suppliers to Atlantic Wolf Packs, John F. White, by Paul Fontenoy.       183         Wealth and Honor, Richard E. Winslow, by J. R. McCleary.       122         Wooden Boats to Build and Use, John Gardner, by Alan D. Frazer.       184         Wooden Ships from Texas: A World War I Saga, Richard W. Bricker, by Robert Lloyd Webb.       245         The Wreck of the Memphis, Edward L. Beach, by J. R. McCleary.       245         Book Notes by David M. Blanchard       245
Seagoing Ships and Seamanship in the Bronze Age Levant, Shelley Wachsmann, by Edward P.       120         Von der Porten       120         The Seaman's Friend, Richard Henry Dana, by J. R. McCleary       121         Ships of the World: An Historical Encyclopedia, Lincoln Paine, by Kenneth J. Hagan, Ph. D.       242         Subject Guide to Motor Boating Magazine, Norman B. Clarke, by Rob Napier       114         Theodore Roosevelt and the Great White Fleet: U.S. Sea Power Comes of Age, Kenneth Wimmel, by J. R. McCleary       57         Tidewater Triumph: The Development and World- wide Success of the Chesapeake Bay Pilot Schooner, Jeoffrey M. Footner, by John M. Bobbitt, M.D.       181         Twilight on the Bay, Brian J. Cudahy, by Ed Mueller, P. E.       122         U-Boat Operations of the Second World War, Vol- umes 1 and 2, Kenneth Wynn, by Paul Fontenoy       183         U-Boat Tankers, 1941-45: Submarine Suppliers to Atlantic Wolf Packs, John F. White, by Paul Fontenoy       183         Wealth and Honor, Richard E. Winslow, by J. R. McCleary       122         Wooden Boats to Build and Use, John Gardner, by Alan D. Frazer       184         Wooden Ships from Texas: A World War I Saga, Richard W. Bricker, by Robert Lloyd Webb       245         The Wreck of the Memphis, Edward L. Beach, by J. R. McCleary       245

	253
"Bound By Godfor Merryland": The Voyage of	
the Constant Friendship, 1671-1672, by John Wing	254
Wing	204
	124
The Captain Class Frigates in the Second World	
	124
Chesapeake Sails: A History of Yachting on the	150
Bay, by Richard "Jud" Henderson	253
	24
"Fast and Bonnie": A History of William Fife and	
Son, Yachtbuilders, by May Fife McCallum	254
Great American Naval Battles, by Jack Sweetman 1	124
Harland & Wolff: Designs from the Shipbuilding Empire, by Tom McCluskie	253
History of Warships: From Ancient Times to the	255
	124
Imperial Benevolence: Making British Authority	
in the Pacific Islands, by Jane Samson1	125
Janes's Naval History of World War II, by Bernard	25
Ireland	25
by Robert Malcolmson	25
Maritime Museums: A Guide to the Collections	
and Museum Ships in Britain and Ireland, by	
Martin H. Evans and Janet West	254
The Mary Rose, video, by Miles Ellis and Karen	54
Watts	254
USS New Ironsides in the Civil War, by William	23
	253
The North Bay Narrative: One Hundred Years of	
a Newfoundland Outpost Village, by Walter	~-
	25
Railroad Ferries of the Hudson and The Stories of A Deck Hand, by Arthur G. Adams and	
	254
Sailing Ship Elissa, by Patricia Bellis Bixel1	25
A Sailor's Scrapbook: A Photo-Essay of Lawhill	
	254
Sails & Sailing: A Selection of Great Nautical	
Photographs from Mystic Seaport's Rosenfield Collection, Joe Gribbons, editor	254
A Shipyard in Maine: Percy and Small and the	-5-
Great Schooners, by Ralph Linwood Snow and	
Captain Douglas Lee	25
A. Lambert	54
and the Endurance, by Sir Ernest Shackelton1	25
The Treasure Ship S.S. Brother Jonathan, Her Life	20
and Loss, 1850-1865, by Q. David Bowers	53
The USS Essex and the Birth of the American Navy,	
by Frances Diane Robotti and James Vescovi1	
The West Highland Galley, by Denis Rixson	54
by Richard W. Bricker	25
World War II Adventures of Canada's Bluenose,	
by Andrew Higgins and Jesse Spaulding III	25
Shop Notes	
Cradle Padding, by Albert C. Blevins	55
Decorative Carving, by Kelley Hannan	09
Drilling Centered Holes, by Jim Donelson 1'	74
Making Small Rotary Cutters, by John Kopf1	/4

A Permanent Black Finish for Nonferrous Metals,	
by Terrance Edgar Moody	.174
Using Miniature Tree Logs in Ship Models, by	
Terrance Edgar Moody	55
Vision Aids, by Horace G. Cobb, O.D.	
Research Advice	
"Down Easters: Tops, Spars, and Rigging," by A. J.	
Needell	225
	.233
Nesdall" "Grand Turk's Rigging," by J. R. McCleary	.175
Departments and Nautical Research Guild Busine	ess
1999 Contributors to the Guild	
Additions & Corrections	255
Editorial, by Michael Costagliola	.130
Editorials, by David Blanchard2, 66, 130,	194
Chairman's Comments, by Gene	
Larson	225
Maritime Institution Surveys	
Department of the Navy: Naval War College	10
Museum.	
Maritime Museum of San Diego	
Naval Surface Warfare Center	.101
Newport Harbor Nautical Museum	229
New Members	233
Notices & Reminders	255
Awards Given at Wisconsin Maritime Museum	255
Obituary: Charles O. McDonald, 1929-1999,	
by Alex Bellinger	.102
The Photograph	258
Queries & Replies	
Secretary's Newsletter	
Secretary's Newsletter	224
Webmaster's Report, by Vince McCullough	.228
Letters	
	50
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison	.50
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean	50 103
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger	.103
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean	.103
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon	103 .50
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon Copying Plans, by Gene Larson	103 50 227
<ul> <li>Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison</li> <li>Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean</li> <li>Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon.</li> <li>Copying Plans, by Gene Larson</li> <li>Elizabeth Bandi, by Wolfgang Sell</li></ul>	.103 .50 227 226
<ul> <li>Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison</li> <li>Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean</li> <li>Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon.</li> <li>Copying Plans, by Gene Larson</li> <li>Elizabeth Bandi, by Wolfgang Sell</li> <li>Flyrail versus Monkey Rail, by John M. Bobbitt</li> </ul>	103 50 227 226 50
<ul> <li>Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison</li> <li>Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean</li> <li>Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon.</li> <li>Copying Plans, by Gene Larson</li> <li><i>Elizabeth Bandi</i>, by Wolfgang Sell</li> <li><i>Flyrail</i> versus Monkey Rail, by John M. Bobbitt</li> <li>Maine's First Ship, Virginia, by Jane Stevens</li> </ul>	103 50 227 226 50 171
<ul> <li>Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison</li> <li>Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean</li> <li>Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon.</li> <li>Copying Plans, by Gene Larson</li> <li><i>Elizabeth Bandi</i>, by Wolfgang Sell</li> <li><i>Flyrail</i> versus <i>Monkey Rail</i>, by John M. Bobbitt</li> <li>Maine's First Ship, <i>Virginia</i>, by Jane Stevens</li> <li><i>Nellie G</i>, by Fourtin Powell.</li> </ul>	.103 .50 227 226 .50 .171 .50
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon Copying Plans, by Gene Larson <i>Elizabeth Bandi</i> , by Wolfgang Sell <i>Flyrail</i> versus <i>Monkey Rail</i> , by John M. Bobbitt Maine's First Ship, <i>Virginia</i> , by Jane Stevens <i>Nellie G</i> , by Fourtin Powell News of <i>Mary Rose</i> , by John Fisher	.103 .50 227 226 .50 .171 .50 .104
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon Copying Plans, by Gene Larson <i>Elizabeth Bandi</i> , by Wolfgang Sell <i>Flyrail</i> versus <i>Monkey Rail</i> , by John M. Bobbitt Maine's First Ship, <i>Virginia</i> , by Jane Stevens <i>Nellie G</i> , by Fourtin Powell News of <i>Mary Rose</i> , by John Fisher	.103 .50 227 226 .50 .171 .50 .104
<ul> <li>Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison</li> <li>Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean</li> <li>Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon.</li> <li>Copying Plans, by Gene Larson.</li> <li><i>Elizabeth Bandi</i>, by Wolfgang Sell.</li> <li><i>Flyrail</i> versus <i>Monkey Rail</i>, by John M. Bobbitt.</li> <li>Maine's First Ship, <i>Virginia</i>, by Jane Stevens.</li> <li><i>Nellie G</i>, by Fourtin Powell.</li> <li>News of <i>Mary Rose</i>, by John Fisher.</li> <li>Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John</li> </ul>	103 50 227 226 50 171 50 104
<ul> <li>Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison</li> <li>Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean</li> <li>Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon.</li> <li>Copying Plans, by Gene Larson.</li> <li><i>Elizabeth Bandi</i>, by Wolfgang Sell.</li> <li><i>Flyrail</i> versus <i>Monkey Rail</i>, by John M. Bobbitt.</li> <li>Maine's First Ship, <i>Virginia</i>, by Jane Stevens.</li> <li><i>Nellie G</i>, by Fourtin Powell.</li> <li>News of <i>Mary Rose</i>, by John Fisher.</li> <li>Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John Heinz.</li> </ul>	103 50 227 226 50 171 50 104
<ul> <li>Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison</li> <li>Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean</li> <li>Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon.</li> <li>Copying Plans, by Gene Larson</li> <li>Elizabeth Bandi, by Wolfgang Sell</li> <li>Flyrail versus Monkey Rail, by John M. Bobbitt</li> <li>Maine's First Ship, Virginia, by Jane Stevens</li> <li>Nellie G, by Fourtin Powell.</li> <li>News of Mary Rose, by John Fisher</li> <li>Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John Heinz</li> <li>Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N.</li> </ul>	103 50 227 226 .50 171 50 .104 .103
<ul> <li>Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison</li> <li>Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean</li> <li>Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon.</li> <li>Copying Plans, by Gene Larson.</li> <li><i>Elizabeth Bandi</i>, by Wolfgang Sell.</li> <li><i>Flyrail</i> versus <i>Monkey Rail</i>, by John M. Bobbitt.</li> <li>Maine's First Ship, <i>Virginia</i>, by Jane Stevens.</li> <li><i>Nellie G</i>, by Fourtin Powell.</li> <li>News of <i>Mary Rose</i>, by John Fisher.</li> <li>Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John Heinz.</li> <li>Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N. Rubin.</li> </ul>	103 .50 227 226 .50 171 .50 104 .103 .103
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon. Copying Plans, by Gene Larson. Elizabeth Bandi, by Wolfgang Sell. Flyrail versus Monkey Rail, by John M. Bobbitt. Maine's First Ship, Virginia, by Jane Stevens. Nellie G, by Fourtin Powell. News of Mary Rose, by John Fisher. Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John Heinz. Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N. Rubin. Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher.	103 50 227 226 .50 .171 .50 .104 .103 .103 .103
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon. Copying Plans, by Gene Larson. <i>Elizabeth Bandi</i> , by Wolfgang Sell. <i>Flyrail</i> versus <i>Monkey Rail</i> , by John M. Bobbitt. Maine's First Ship, <i>Virginia</i> , by Jane Stevens. <i>Nellie G</i> , by Fourtin Powell. News of <i>Mary Rose</i> , by John Fisher. Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John Heinz. Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N. Rubin. Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher. Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel.	.103 50 227 226 .50 .171 50 .104 .103 .103 .103 .104
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon. Copying Plans, by Gene Larson. <i>Elizabeth Bandi</i> , by Wolfgang Sell. <i>Flyrail</i> versus <i>Monkey Rail</i> , by John M. Bobbitt. Maine's First Ship, <i>Virginia</i> , by Jane Stevens. <i>Nellie G</i> , by Fourtin Powell. News of <i>Mary Rose</i> , by John Fisher. Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John Heinz. Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N. Rubin. Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher. Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel.	.103 50 227 226 .50 .171 50 .104 .103 .103 .103 .104
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon. Copying Plans, by Gene Larson. <i>Elizabeth Bandi</i> , by Wolfgang Sell. <i>Flyrail</i> versus <i>Monkey Rail</i> , by John M. Bobbitt Maine's First Ship, <i>Virginia</i> , by Jane Stevens. <i>Nellie G</i> , by Fourtin Powell. News of <i>Mary Rose</i> , by John Fisher. Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John Heinz. Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N. Rubin. Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher. Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel. SS <i>Indradeo</i> , by John H. Wilterding, Jr.	.103 50 227 226 50 171 50 104 103 .103 .103 .104 169
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon. Copying Plans, by Gene Larson. <i>Elizabeth Bandi</i> , by Wolfgang Sell. <i>Flyrail</i> versus <i>Monkey Rail</i> , by John M. Bobbitt. Maine's First Ship, <i>Virginia</i> , by Jane Stevens. <i>Nellie G</i> , by Fourtin Powell. News of <i>Mary Rose</i> , by John Fisher. Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John Heinz. Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N. Rubin. Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher. Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel. SS <i>Indradeo</i> , by John H. Wilterding, Jr. <i>Victory's</i> Sails, by John Fisher.	.103 50 227 226 50 171 50 104 103 .103 .103 .104 169
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon Copying Plans, by Gene Larson <i>Elizabeth Bandi</i> , by Wolfgang Sell <i>Flyrail</i> versus <i>Monkey Rail</i> , by John M. Bobbitt Maine's First Ship, <i>Virginia</i> , by Jane Stevens <i>Nellie G</i> , by Fourtin Powell News of <i>Mary Rose</i> , by John Fisher. Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John Heinz Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N. Rubin Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher. Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel. SS <i>Indradeo</i> , by John H. Wilterding, Jr. <i>Victory's</i> Sails, by John Fisher. <b>Illustrations—see a/so Vessels</b>	.103 50 227 226 50 171 50 104 103 .103 .103 .103 .104 169 226
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon Copying Plans, by Gene Larson <i>Elizabeth Bandi</i> , by Wolfgang Sell <i>Flyrail</i> versus <i>Monkey Rail</i> , by John M. Bobbitt Maine's First Ship, <i>Virginia</i> , by Jane Stevens <i>Nellie G</i> , by Fourtin Powell News of <i>Mary Rose</i> , by John Fisher. Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John Heinz Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N. Rubin Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher. Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel. SS <i>Indradeo</i> , by John H. Wilterding, Jr. <i>Victory's</i> Sails, by John Fisher. <b>Illustrations—see a/so Vessels</b>	.103 50 227 226 50 171 50 104 103 .103 .103 .103 .104 169 226
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon Copying Plans, by Gene Larson <i>Elizabeth Bandi</i> , by Wolfgang Sell <i>Flyrail</i> versus <i>Monkey Rail</i> , by John M. Bobbitt Maine's First Ship, <i>Virginia</i> , by Jane Stevens <i>Nellie G</i> , by Fourtin Powell News of <i>Mary Rose</i> , by John Fisher. Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John Heinz Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N. Rubin Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher. Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel. SS <i>Indradeo</i> , by John H. Wilterding, Jr. <i>Victory's</i> Sails, by John Fisher. <b>Illustrations—see a/so Vessels</b>	.103 50 227 226 50 171 50 104 103 .103 .103 .103 .104 169 226
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon Copying Plans, by Gene Larson <i>Elizabeth Bandi</i> , by Wolfgang Sell <i>Flyrail</i> versus <i>Monkey Rail</i> , by John M. Bobbitt Maine's First Ship, <i>Virginia</i> , by Jane Stevens <i>Nellie G</i> , by Fourtin Powell. News of <i>Mary Rose</i> , by John Fisher Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John Heinz Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N. Rubin Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel SS <i>Indradeo</i> , by John H. Wilterding, Jr. <i>Victory's</i> Sails, by John Fisher Illustrations—see a/so Vessels Building jig	.103 50 227 226 50 1711 50 104 103 103 104 169 226 223 220
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon Copying Plans, by Gene Larson <i>Elizabeth Bandi</i> , by Wolfgang Sell <i>Flyrail</i> versus <i>Monkey Rail</i> , by John M. Bobbitt Maine's First Ship, <i>Virginia</i> , by Jane Stevens <i>Nellie G</i> , by Fourtin Powell News of <i>Mary Rose</i> , by John Fisher. Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John Heinz Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N. Rubin Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher. Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel. SS <i>Indradeo</i> , by John H. Wilterding, Jr. <i>Victory's</i> Sails, by John Fisher. Illustrations—see a/so Vessels Building jig	.103 50 227 226 50 171 50 104 103 103 104 169 226 223 220 174
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger Bragdon Copying Plans, by Gene Larson <i>Elizabeth Bandi</i> , by Wolfgang Sell <i>Flyrail</i> versus <i>Monkey Rail</i> , by John M. Bobbitt Maine's First Ship, <i>Virginia</i> , by Jane Stevens <i>Nellie G</i> , by Fourtin Powell News of <i>Mary Rose</i> , by John Fisher Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John Heinz Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N. Rubin Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel. SS <i>Indradeo</i> , by John H. Wilterding, Jr. <i>Victory's</i> Sails, by John Fisher Illustrations—see a/so Vessels Building jig	.103 50 227 226 50 171 50 104 103 103 104 169 226 223 220 174 110
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison.         Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean.         Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger         Bragdon.         Copying Plans, by Gene Larson.         Elizabeth Bandi, by Wolfgang Sell.         Flyrail versus Monkey Rail, by John M. Bobbitt.         Maine's First Ship, Virginia, by Jane Stevens.         Nellie G, by Fourtin Powell.         News of Mary Rose, by John Fisher.         Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John         Heinz.         Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N.         Rubin.         Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher.         Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel.         SS Indradeo, by John H. Wilterding, Jr.         Victory's Sails, by John Fisher.         Illustrations—see a/so Vessels         Building jig       221,         Improved capstans.       .(Cover No. 4), 214-         Jig for drilling centered holes.       Low relief carving.         Mary Rose's deadeyes.       51,	.103 50 227 226 50 171 50 104 103 103 104 169 226 223 220 174 110 105
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison         Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean         Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger         Bragdon         Copying Plans, by Gene Larson         Elizabeth Bandi, by Wolfgang Sell.         Flyrail versus Monkey Rail, by John M. Bobbitt.         Maine's First Ship, Virginia, by Jane Stevens.         Nellie G, by Fourtin Powell.         News of Mary Rose, by John Fisher.         Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John         Heinz         Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N.         Rubin.         Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher.         Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel.         SS Indradeo, by John H. Wilterding, Jr.         Victory's Sails, by John Fisher.         Illustrations—see a/so Vessels         Building jig       221,         Improved capstans.       (Cover No. 4), 214-         Jig for drilling centered holes.       51,         Low relief carving.       51,         Mary Rose's deadeyes.       51,	.103          50           227           226           .50           .101          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison.         Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean.         Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger         Bragdon.         Copying Plans, by Gene Larson.         Elizabeth Bandi, by Wolfgang Sell.         Flyrail versus Monkey Rail, by John M. Bobbitt.         Maine's First Ship, Virginia, by Jane Stevens.         Nellie G, by Fourtin Powell.         News of Mary Rose, by John Fisher.         Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John         Heinz.         Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N.         Rubin.         Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher.         Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel.         SS Indradeo, by John H. Wilterding, Jr.         Victory's Sails, by John Fisher.         Illustrations—see a/so Vessels         Building jig       221,         Improved capstans.       (Cover No. 4), 214-         Jig for drilling centered holes.       51,         Low relief carving.       51,         Milling setup to produce laps in planks.       51,	.103          50           227           226           .50           .101          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison         Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean         Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger         Bragdon         Copying Plans, by Gene Larson         Elizabeth Bandi, by Wolfgang Sell         Flyrail versus Monkey Rail, by John M. Bobbitt         Maine's First Ship, Virginia, by Jane Stevens         Nellie G, by Fourtin Powell         News of Mary Rose, by John Fisher.         Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John         Heinz         Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N.         Rubin         Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher.         Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel         SS Indradeo, by John H. Wilterding, Jr.         Victory's Sails, by John Fisher.         Illustrations—see a/so Vessels         Building jig       221,         Improved capstans.       (Cover No. 4), 214-         Jig for drilling centered holes.       51,         Low relief carving.       Mary Rose's deadeyes.         Mary Rose's deadeyes.       51,         Milling setup to produce laps in planks.       51,         Planking clamps.       51	.103          50           227           226           .50           .101          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison         Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean         Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger         Bragdon         Copying Plans, by Gene Larson         Elizabeth Bandi, by Wolfgang Sell         Flyrail versus Monkey Rail, by John M. Bobbitt         Maine's First Ship, Virginia, by Jane Stevens         Nellie G, by Fourtin Powell         News of Mary Rose, by John Fisher.         Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John         Heinz         Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N.         Rubin         Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher.         Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel         SS Indradeo, by John H. Wilterding, Jr.         Victory's Sails, by John Fisher.         Illustrations—see a/so Vessels         Building jig       221,         Improved capstans.       (Cover No. 4), 214-         Jig for drilling centered holes.       51,         Low relief carving.       Mary Rose's deadeyes.         Mary Rose's deadeyes.       51,         Milling setup to produce laps in planks.       51,         Planking clamps.       51	.103          50           227           226           .50           .101          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50          50
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison         Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean         Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger         Bragdon         Copying Plans, by Gene Larson         Elizabeth Bandi, by Wolfgang Sell         Flyrail versus Monkey Rail, by John M. Bobbitt         Maine's First Ship, Virginia, by Jane Stevens         Nellie G, by Fourtin Powell         News of Mary Rose, by John Fisher.         Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John         Heinz         Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N.         Rubin         Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher.         Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel         SS Indradeo, by John H. Wilterding, Jr.         Victory's Sails, by John Fisher.         Illustrations—see a/so Vessels         Building jig       221,         Improved capstans.       (Cover No. 4), 214-         Jig for drilling centered holes.       51,         Low relief carving.       Mary Rose's deadeyes.         Mary Rose's deadeyes.       51,         Milling setup to produce laps in planks.       51,         Planking clamps.       San Francisco Bay scow schooner deck and anchor	.103        50         227         226         .50         171        50         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         104         105         209         109         212
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison.         Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean.         Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger         Bragdon.         Copying Plans, by Gene Larson.         Elizabeth Bandi, by Wolfgang Sell.         Flyrail versus Monkey Rail, by John M. Bobbitt.         Maine's First Ship, Virginia, by Jane Stevens.         Nellie G, by Fourtin Powell.         News of Mary Rose, by John Fisher.         Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John         Heinz.         Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N.         Rubin.         Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher.         Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel.         SS Indradeo, by John H. Wilterding, Jr.         Victory's Sails, by John Fisher.         Illustrations—see a/so Vessels         Building jig       221,         Improved capstans.       (Cover No. 4), 214-         Jig for drilling centered holes.       51,         Low relief carving.       Mary Rose's deadeyes.         Mary Rose's deadeyes.       51,         Milling setup to produce laps in planks.       91         Planking clamps.       San Francisco Bay scow schooner deck and anchor details.	.103        50         227         226         .50         171        50         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         104         105         209         1109         212         160
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison.         Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean.         Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger         Bragdon.         Copying Plans, by Gene Larson.         Elizabeth Bandi, by Wolfgang Sell.         Flyrail versus Monkey Rail, by John M. Bobbitt.         Maine's First Ship, Virginia, by Jane Stevens.         Nellie G, by Fourtin Powell.         News of Mary Rose, by John Fisher.         Remembering Charles O. McDonald, by John         Heinz.         Ship Design in Many Languages, by Norman N.         Rubin.         Shive + Spline = Belaying Pin, by John Fisher.         Spar Trains, by Gale Pinel.         SS Indradeo, by John H. Wilterding, Jr.         Victory's Sails, by John Fisher.         Illustrations—see a/so Vessels         Building jig.       221,         mproved capstans.       (Cover No. 4), 214-         Jig for drilling centered holes.       51,         Low relief carving.       Mary Rose's deadeyes.       51,         Milling setup to produce laps in planks.       51,         Planking clamps.       San Francisco Bay scow schooner deck and anchor details.       157-         Small rotary cutter.       110,	.103        50         227         226         .50         171        50         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         104         105         209         1109         212         160
Altering Historical Images, by Christopher Morrison         Analyzing Crew Lists, by Nicholas Dean         Clipper Ships versus Down-Easters, by Roger         Bragdon         Copying Plans, by Gene Larson         Elizabeth Bandi, by Wolfgang Sell	.103        50         227         226         .50         171        50         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         103         104         105         209         1109         212         160

Vessels
A. G. Ropes, down-easter
Aaron Manby, iron-hulled vessel
Abner Coburn, full-rigged ship (1882)
Acme, four-masted bark (1901)
Action, Canadian Flower-class corvette
Ada Cliff, three-masted schooner
(1918)
Africa, English armed vessel
Agassiz, Canadian Flower-class corvette
Agawam, U.S. cargo vessel (1918)141, 145, 146
Alabama, Confederate raider58, 60, 123, 195, 196, 203
Alacrity, Canadian Flower-class corvette
Albany, excursion boat
Albertine, San Francisco Bay scow schooner158, 160
Alert, English naval cuter (1777)
Alexander, English third rate (74) (1778)
<i>Alfred</i> , English third rate (74) (1778)176
Algerholm, U.S. naval vessel
Algic, U.S. cargo vessel
Algoma, Canadian Flower-class corvette
Anna Laura McKenney, four-masted schooner
(1918)
Antonio Sala, bark (1878)
Aranca, U.S. cargo vessel (1920)
Aransas, screw-driven vessel
Archer, clipper ship (1852)
Argus, brig-of-war
Arigus, ong-on-wattern 241 Ariel, clipper ship
Arizpa, U.S. cargo vessel (1920)
<i>Arthur C. Wade</i> , barkentine (1884)
<i>Aryan</i> , full-rigged ship (1893)235, 241
Asnebanskit, U.S. cargo vessel (1920)
Asterion, U.S. Q ship
Astral, four-masted bark (1901)
<i>Atik</i> , U.S. Q ship
Atlantic Coast, four-masted schooner
Atlantic, U.S. protected cruiser
Atlas, four-masted bark (1902)
Auditor, U.S. cargo vessel (1919)
Augusta G. Hilton, four-masted schooner
Austin, barkentine
B. F. Watson, bark (1876)
<i>B. P. Cheney</i> , bark
Banshee, blockade runner
Barrie, Canadian Flower-class corvette
Battleford, Canadian Flower-class corvette
Bavington, U.S. cargo vessel (1919)144
Beaumont, barkentine
Belle of Louisville (ex-Avalon, ex-Idlewild),
steam sternwheel ferry
Belle, French ship
Belleville, Canadian Flower-class corvette
Bellona, British third rate
Bendoran (ex-Cambrian Peeress, ex-Eurybates,
<i>ex-Indradeo</i> ), merchant vessel 171
Benjamin F. Packard, full-rigged ship (1883)235, 240
Bennington (PG-4), U.S. gunboat
Bensalem, U.S. cargo vessel (1919)
<i>Berkeley</i> , steam passenger and car ferry
(1898)
Berun, full-rigged ship (1882)
Duck Locusi, steam centerwheel fefty

Black Prince, English ironclad		
Blizzard, ice yacht		114
Bonnie Brook, U.S. cargo vessel		144
Boston, passenger steamer		112
Boston, U.S. protected cruiser		.58
Bowdoin, research schooner		.30
Bradford E. Jones, four-masted schooner		
(1919)	7 08	151
Bratford, Canadian Flower-class corvette	7, 90,	151
Brilliant, schooner yacht	• • • • • • • • • •	
Brisk (PG-89), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat		47
Brother Jonathan, steamship		253
Buccaneer (ex-City of Beaumont), barkentine		245
Buen Jesus Nuestra Senora del Rosario, Spanish		
galleon	1	113
Bushnell, U.S. submarine tender		213
Butcher Boy, yacht (1902)		
C $C$ Charmon full rigged ship (1977)	•••••	$\frac{1}{1}$
C. C. Chapman, full-rigged ship (1877)	1 4 4	147
Cabegon, U.S. cargo vessel (1918)141,	144,	147
Cambrian Peeress (ex-Eurybates, ex-Indradeo),		
merchant vessel		169
Cambridge, steam sidewheel passenger vessel		185
Canada, English third rate		
Castine, U.S. gunboat		
Challenger, full-rigged ship (1877)	2	241
Chambly, Canadian escort vessel	0	12
Charles J. Klinck, three-masted schooner		30
Charles W. Morgan, U.S. whaling bark		.01
Charlottetown, Canadian Flower-class corvette.		
Charmer, full-rigged ship (1881)		241
Chassuer, schooner		182
Chesapeake, U.S. frigate		123
Chesebrough, full-rigged ship (1878)		241
Chicago, U.S. protected cruiser		58
City of Alma, U.S. cargo vessel (1920)		144
City of Montgomery, steamship		
Cuy of monigomery, steamsnip		.90
Clash (PG-91) (ex-Limaria), U.S. Temptress-class		
gunboat		.46
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate		.79
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette	·····	79 46
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette	·····	79 46
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship.		79 46 46 57
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship.		79 46 46 57
gunboat <i>Cleopatre,</i> French frigate <i>Cobourg,</i> Canadian Flower-class corvette <i>Collingwood,</i> Canadian Flower-class corvette <i>Colorado,</i> ship <i>Colorado,</i> skip <i>Columbia,</i> steam sidewheeler		79 46 46 57 60
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship. Columbia, steam sidewheeler. Comet, schooner.		79 46 46 57 60
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler Comet, schooner Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century		79 46 46 57 60 182
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler Comet, schooner Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship.		79 46 46 57 60 182
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler Comet, schooner Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master		.79 46 46 .57 .60 182 254
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler. Comet, schooner. Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner.		79 46 46 57 60 182 254 95
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler Comet, schooner Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166,		79 46 46 57 60 182 254 95 213
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler Comet, schooner Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875)		79 46 46 57 .60 182 254 95 213 241
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler Comet, schooner Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner. Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875) Cossack, English Banterer-class frigate (1805)		79 46 46 57 60 182 254 95 213 241 163
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler Comet, schooner Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner. Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875) Cossack, English Banterer-class frigate (1805)		79 46 46 57 60 182 254 95 213 241 163
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875) Cossack, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Costigan, U.S. cargo vessel (1919)	45, ed 196,	79 46 57 60 182 254 95 213 241 163 144
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner. Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875) Cossack, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Costigan, U.S. cargo vessel (1919). Courage (PG-70), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat	45, ed 196,	79 46 57 60 182 254 95 213 241 163 144 47
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner. Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875) Cossack, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Costigan, U.S. cargo vessel (1919). Courage (PG-70), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat Courageous, English light battlecruiser		.79 46 57 .60 182 254 .95 213 241 163 144 47 111
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875) Cossack, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Costigan, U.S. cargo vessel (1919) Courage (PG-70), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat Courageous, English light battlecruiser		.79 46 57 .60 182 254 95 213 241 163 144 47 1111 97
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875) Cossack, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Courage (PG-70), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat Courageous, English light battlecruiser Courageous, English Banterer-class frigate (1805)		.79 46 46 57 .60 182 254 213 241 163 144 47 111 97 163
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875) Cossack, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Costigan, U.S. cargo vessel (1919) Courage (PG-70), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat Courageous, English light battlecruiser Courtney C. Houck, five-masted schooner91-92 Crocodile, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Cyane, English fifth rate (1805)		.79 46 46 .57 .60 182 254 .95 213 241 163 241 163 241 163 223
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875) Cossack, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Costigan, U.S. cargo vessel (1919) Courage (PG-70), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat Courageous, English light battlecruiser Courtney C. Houck, five-masted schooner91-92 Crocodile, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Cyane, English fifth rate (1805)		.79 46 46 .57 .60 182 254 .95 213 241 163 144 47 .111 97 163 223 241
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875) Cossack, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Costigan, U.S. cargo vessel (1919) Courage (PG-70), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat Courageous, English light battlecruiser Courtney C. Houck, five-masted schooner91-92 Crocodile, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Cyane, English fifth rate (1805)		79 46 46 57 60 182 254 95 213 241 163 223 241 241 223 241 245
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler. Comet, schooner. Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner. Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875) Cossack, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Costigan, U.S. cargo vessel (1919). Courage (PG-70), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat Courageous, English light battlecruiser. Courageous, English Banterer-class frigate (1805). Courage (PG-70), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat Courageous, English Banterer-class frigate (1805). Courage, English Banterer-class frigate (1805). Cyane, English fifth rate (1805). Lyane, English fifth rate (1805). Dallas, barkentine. Dallas, snagboat		.79 46 46 .57 .60 182 254 213 241 163 144 47 111 97 163 223 241 245 60
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler. Comet, schooner. Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner. Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875) Cossack, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Costigan, U.S. cargo vessel (1919). Courage (PG-70), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat Courageous, English light battlecruiser. Courageous, English Banterer-class frigate (1805). Courage (PG-70), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat Courageous, English Banterer-class frigate (1805). Courage, English Banterer-class frigate (1805). Cyane, English fifth rate (1805). Lyane, English fifth rate (1805). Dallas, barkentine. Dallas, snagboat		.79 46 46 .57 .60 182 254 213 241 163 144 47 111 97 163 223 241 245 60
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner. Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875) Cossack, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Costigan, U.S. cargo vessel (1919). Courage (PG-70), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat Courageous, English light battlecruiser Courtney C. Houck, five-masted schooner91-92 Crocodile, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Cyane, English fifth rate (1805)		.79 46 46 .57 .60 182 254 .95 213 241 163 144 47 .111 97 163 223 241 245 .60 241
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler. Comet, schooner. Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner. Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875) Cossack, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Costigan, U.S. cargo vessel (1919). Courage (PG-70), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat Courageous, English light battlecruiser. Courtney C. Houck, five-masted schooner91-92 Crocodile, English Banterer-class frigate (1805). Cyane, English fifth rate (1805)		.79 .46 .57 .60 182 254 .95 213 241 163 241 163 241 245 .60 241 163
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler. Comet, schooner. Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner. Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875) Cossack, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Costigan, U.S. cargo vessel (1919). Courage (PG-70), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat Courageous, English light battlecruiser. Courageous, English light battlecruiser. Courtney C. Houck, five-masted schooner91-92 Crocodile, English Banterer-class frigate (1805). Cyane, English fifth rate (1805)		.79 46 46 .57 .60 182 254 254 95 213 241 163 223 241 245 60 241 163 185
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler. Comet, schooner. Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner. Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875) Cossack, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Costigan, U.S. cargo vessel (1919). Courage (PG-70), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat Courageous, English light battlecruiser. Courageous, English light battlecruiser. Courtney C. Houck, five-masted schooner91-92 Crocodile, English Banterer-class frigate (1805). Cyane, English fifth rate (1805)		.79 46 46 .57 .60 182 254 254 254 254 254 254 163 223 241 245 60 241 163 185 144
gunboat Cleopatre, French frigate Cobourg, Canadian Flower-class corvette Collingwood, Canadian Flower-class corvette Colorado, ship Columbia, steam sidewheeler. Comet, schooner. Constant Friendship, seventeenth-century English merchant ship. Constellation (ex-Sally Persis Noyes), four-master schooner. Constitution, frigate (1797)56, 58, 163, 166, Continental, full-rigged ship (1875) Cossack, English Banterer-class frigate (1805) Costigan, U.S. cargo vessel (1919). Courage (PG-70), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat Courageous, English light battlecruiser. Courageous, English light battlecruiser. Courtney C. Houck, five-masted schooner91-92 Crocodile, English Banterer-class frigate (1805). Cyane, English fifth rate (1805)		.79 46 46 .57 .60 182 254 95 213 241 163 223 241 163 223 241 163 223 241 245 60 241 163 223

Dittany, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Dolphin, U.S. dispatch vessel	
Dreadnaught, English battlecruiser	15 16
Drumheller, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Duke, British second rate Dunbrody, bark (1845)	
Edmundston, Canadian Flower-class corvette	47
Edna M. McKnight four-masted schooner	
(1918)	2-94, 96
Edna, steam sternwheel ferry	73
Edward Sewall, four-masted bark (1899)	
Effort, packet schooner	
Eleanor F. Bartram, five-masted coal schooner	
Elissa, iron hulled bark	60
Elizabeth Bandi, four-masted schooner	
English fireship	
Enterprise (CV-6), U.S. aircraft carrier	
<i>Enterprise,</i> English naval vessel (1848) <i>Enterprise,</i> English naval vessel (1919)	
Enterprise, sternwheeler	
<i>Enterprise</i> , U.S. nuclear powered aircraft carrier.	242
<i>Enterprize</i> , U.S. armed schooner (1798)175,	
Epitacio Pessao, U.S. cargo vessel (1919)	
Erskine M. Phelps, four-masted bark (1898)	
Essex, U.S. frigate (1799)	
Eurybates (ex-Indradeo), merchant vessel	
Euterpe, English merchant vessel	171
Evangeline, passenger steamer.	
Evergreen City, U.S. cargo vessel (1920)	
Experiment, schooner	
Fair American, U.S. privateer (1812) Fergus, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
<i>Florida</i> , Confederate raider	
Flying Cloud, U.S. clipper ship (1851)	51
Flying Dragon, U.S. clipper ship (1853)	51
Fortuna, schooner yacht (1883)	230
Francis L. Taussig, four-masted schooner	
(1918)	, 98, 151
Freeman, four-masted schooner (1919)	1, 94, 97
Frontenac, Canadian Flower-class corvette	46
Fulton, U.S. experimental submarine	104 050
(1901)	136, 253
Fury (PG-69), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat	
<i>Galt</i> , Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Galveston, barkentine	
Gaslight, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Gen. C. B. Comstock, hydraulic dredge	
George F. Klinck, three-masted schooner	
Glorious, English light battlecruiser	
Gorgona, Panama Canal tug	
Gov. Robie, full-rigged ship (1883)	241
Governor Cobb, coastal steam freighter	
Grace Dieu, English fifteenth-century warship	
<i>Grafton</i> , British third rate <i>Grampus</i> , U.S. armed schooner (1821)	/8, /9
<i>Grand Turk</i> , brig privateer (1812)	
Great Republic, U.S. four-masted bark (1853)	13
Grebe, U.S. minesweeper	213
Grecian, schooner.	182
Guelph, Canadian Flower-class corvette	42, 46
Gulfport, barkentine	
H. A. Harvey, sternwheeler	60
H. L. Hunley, Confederate submarine	
Halifax, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Harriet Lane, steam cutter	

Harry G. Deering, four-masted schooner		92
Hartford, U.S. cruiser		
Hartford, U.S. sloop-of-war.	.202,	203
Havana, bark (1879)		241
Helen Barnet Gring, four-masted schooner		
Helvetia, steam/sail passenger ship		
Henrietta Marie, archaeological site		
Henry B. Hyde, down-easter Henry Villard, full-rigged ship (1882)	· · · · · · · · · ,	. JI 241
Hercules, steamship		241 02
Holland (SS-1), U.S. submarine (1900)131-1	138	.92 253
Honesty, Canadian Flower-class corvette	150, 1	233 46
Hond, English battlecruiser		111
Houston, barkentine		245
Impulse (PG-68) (ex-Begonia), U.S. Temptress-clas	SS	
gunboat 3	5-37.	47
Indiana, full-rigged ship (1876)		241
Indzadeo, merchant vessel (1910)	171, 1	253
Intan, U.S. cargo vessel (1919)		144
Intensity (PG-93), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat		.47
Invincible, English battlecruiser		111
Invincible, slaver		.60
Iroquois, full-rigged ship (1881)		241
Ivy, full-rigged ship (1876)	· · · · · · · ·	241
James C. Hamlin, four-masted schooner	•••••	.91
James E. Newsom, four-masted schooner	<b>-</b>	
(1919) (Cover, No. 1), 2, 28, 29	ə, 97,	98
James W. Howard, four-masted schooner (1920).	31,	33,
34, 89, 97, 98, 151		
Jeannie Johnston, bark (1847)		
Jed Bludworth, racing sloop Jennie Flood Kreger, five-masted schooner	•••••	.60
Jeremiah O'Brien, U.S. Liberty ship	1	.90 177
Jersey, English prison ship	•••••	173
John Rosenfeld, full-rigged ship (1884)		$\frac{123}{241}$
John W. Brown, U.S. Liberty ship (1942)	177	178
Joly, La Salle's vessel		60
Joseph Conrad, ship		
Josiah B. Chase, four-masted schooner	2	
(1921)	. 97.	98
K Boats, English steam-powered submarines		
Kamsack, Canadian Flower-class corvette		
Kate Cory, brigantine whaler		234
Kayseeka, U.S. cargo vessel (1919)		144
Kearsarge (BB-5), U.S. battleship		133
Kearsarge, Union steam sloop (1861)	195-2	203
Kennebec, full-rigged ship (1883)	2	241
Kenogami, Canadian Flower-class corvette		
Kittegaun, U.S. cargo vessel (1919)		144
La Nymphe, French frigate		
Lafayette, barkentine		
Lavaca, ladder-bucket dredge		.60
Lawhill, bark		
Le Pas, Canadian Flower-class corvette		
Leopard, English naval vessel	••••••	162
Levi C. Wade, full-rigged ship (1878)	····· ,	$\frac{105}{241}$
Liberty, U.S. cargo vessel.		
Lindsay, Canadian Flower-class corvette		46
<i>Lion</i> , English battlecruiser.	1	11
Livenza, steamship		
Lord Thurlow, English East Indiaman		
Lycoming, U.S. cargo vessel (1919)		144
M. P. Grace, down-easter		.50
Macerata, barkentine	2	245

Marguerite M. Wemyss, four-masted schooner (1919)
(1919)
Martha A. Granam, diesel-electric sidewneel lefty/2 Mary Bradford Pierce, four-masted schooner
(1919)
Mary Celeste, brig
Mary G. Maynard, four-masted schooner
(1920)
Mary Summers, steam side-wheeler
Matanzas, bark (1889)
Maude M. Morey, four-masted schooner
Medea, steam yacht (1904)100, 171, 194
Memphis (ex-Tennessee), U.S. armored cruiser
(1904)
Mercy Victor, U.S. cargo vessel (1919)
<i>Midland</i> , Canadian Flower-class corvette
Might (PG-94), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat47
Mikhel (ex-Josiah B. Chase), four-masted schooner
Minerva, English frigate
Missouri, U.S. battleship
Mobile, barkentine
Mohican, U.S. steam sloop (1859)
Monfalcone, barkentine
Monitor, Union ironclad
Moosejaw, Canadian Flower-class corvette
Morden, Canadian Flower-class corvette
Naamhok, U.S. cargo vessel
Nacata, U.S. cargo vessel
Napanee. Canadian Flower-class corvette
Narberth, U.S. cargo vessel 144
Nautukko, U.S. cargo vessel
Nellie G. II, motor launch 51
Nellie G., steam screw ferryboat
New Ironsides, Union ironclad
New York, U.S. battleship
North Bay, Canadian Flower-class corvette
Northern Light, schooner
Nuestra Senora de Atocha, Spanish galleon60, 113
<i>Oakville</i> , Canadian Flower-class corvette
Onandaga, Union naval vessel
Orange, barkentine
Oregon, bark (1875)
Orilla, Canadian Flower-class corvette
Orleans, barkentine
Owen Sound, Canadian Flower-class corvette
Pactolus, bark (1891)
Parry Sound, Canadian Flower-class corvette
Parthia, full-rigged ship (1891)
Passat, square-rigger
Payson Tucker, barkentine (1880)
Pensacola, barkentine   245     Peterborough, Canadian Flower-class corvette   46
Petrarch, Hong Kong trader
Pilgrim, U.S. brig
Porcupine, English Banterer-class frigate (1805)163
Port Arthur, Canadian Flower-class corvette
Portland, English fourth rate(Cover No. 2), 79, 87
Portland, passenger steamer

Prescott, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Pride of Baltimore II, topsail schooner	124
Pride of Baltimore, topsail schooner	. 124
Prince Frederick, English third rate7	6, 83
Princess Royal, English second rate	5, 82
Q ships, U-boat bait vessels	253
Queen Anne's Revenge, Blackbeard's flagship	112
Queen Mary, English battlecruiser	
Quistconck, U.S. cargo vessel (1918)143, 146	, 147
Rainier, full-rigged ship (1883)	
Raleigh, Continental frigate (1776) Ranford, English steamship	100
Rappahannock (II), full-rigged ship (1890) Ready (PG-67), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat	
Reaper, full-rigged ship (1876)	
Redoubtable, French frigate	181
Restless (PG-66), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat	101
<i>Rhoda and Betsy</i> , nineteenth-century merchant	
ship	3 79
Richard P. Buck, full-rigged ship (1882)	241
Roanoke, four-masted bark (1892)	241
Rosebay, Canadian Flower-class corvette	46
Rose-Innes, bark (1881)	241
Rossi, schooner.	
Rosthern, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Royal Adelaide, English first-rate	3. 76
Royal Sovereign, English frigate (1787)	
Royal William, English first rate	5, 81
S. P. Hitchcock, down-easter	2, 51
Sackville, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Sally Persis Noyes, four-masted schooner (1920)	
Sandwich, steamship	
Sarah Edenborn, steam river towboat	67
Saucy (PG-65), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat	40
Scotia, RMS	51
Servia, full-rigged ship (1883)	241
Seute Deem (ex-Pieter A Koerts, ex-Bandi,	
ex-Elizabeth Bandi], bark	226
Shannon, English frigate	
Shediac, Canadian Flower-class corvette	40
Sheerness, English armed vessel (20)	80
Shenandoah, Confederate raider	195
Shenandoah, four-masted bark (1890)	
Sitram, full-rigged ship (1877)	241
Skjolderbrand, U.S. armed schooner (1798)	175
Smilac, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Smiths Falls, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Solitaire, full-rigged ship (1879)	241
Sorel, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Sperwer, Dutch tjotter	
<i>Spry</i> (PG-64), U.Š. Temptress-class gunboat	
St. Charles, full-rigged ship (1883)	
St. George, English frigate (96)	13
St. James, down-easter	
St. <i>Katherine</i> , bark (1890)	
Standard, full-rigged ship (1878) Star of India, iron bark (1863)100, 171.	10/
Star of Scotland, four-masted steel bark	, 194 12
Statice, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Statice, Canadian Flower-class corvene	
Steathroy, Canadian Flower-class corvette	00 ⊿6
Sudbury, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Suete Deem (ex-Bandi, ex-Elizabeth Bandi), bark	91
Surf, U.S. steam trawler	43
Sing, 5.5. Stouin traviol	

Surprise (PG-63), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat	
Susan B. Moran, tugboat	93
Susquehanna, four-masted bark (1891)	
Tabor, full-rigged ship (1869)	241
Tamar, English steam powered iron screw vessel	
Temptress (PG-62), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat	.47
Tenacity (PG-71), U.S. Temptress-class gunboat	
Tenedos, English armed vessel	
Tennessee, U.S. armored cruiser (1904)	
Teutoni, steam freighter	
Thomas M. Reed (I), full-rigged ship (1877)	241
Thomas M. Reed (II), full-rigged ship (1880)	
<i>Thorlock</i> , Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Thrasher, full-rigged ship (1876)	
<i>Titanic</i> , English passenger liner	
Trentonian, Canadian Flower-class corvette	112
Triton, U.S. submarine	245
Triumph, English third rate	140
<i>Undine</i> , San Francisco Bay scow schooner158,	
Unicorn, English naval vessel	
United States, U.S. frigate (1797)	
Vaba, U.S. cargo vessel	.144
Victory Chimes, three-masted schooner.	
Victory, English first rate (100)	
Virginia (ex-Merrimac), Confederate ironclad	
Virginia, pinnace (1607)	.171
Vitality (PG-100) (ex-Willowherb), U.S. Temptress-	
class gunboat	.46
W(m). F. Babcock, full-rigged ship (1882)	
Waco, barkentine	
Wacosta, U.S. cargo vessel	
Wahcona, U.S. cargo vessel	144
Warrior, English ironclad	
Warrior, English third rate (74) (1781)	176
Wathena, U.S. cargo vessel (1918)143, 144, 146,	147
Watonwan, U.S. cargo vessel (1918) 143, 144, 146,	147
Waubesa, U.S. cargo vessel (1918)	.143
Wauconda, U.S. cargo vessel (1918)	144
Waukau, U.S. cargo vessel (1919)	
Waxahachie, U.S. cargo vessel (1919)	144
West York, Canadian Flower-class corvette	.46
Westport, steamer	.93
Weyburn, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Whitby, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
William Edenborn, steam river towboat	
Willie Rosenfeld, full-rigged ship (1885)	
Willochra, steamship.	
Winyah, U.S. cargo vessel (1919)	
Woodstock, Canadian Flower-class corvette	
Wynooche, U.S. cargo vessel (1918)	
Yaka, U.S. cargo vessel	
Yalza, U.S. cargo vessel	
Yapalaga, U.S. cargo vessel	
Yarmouth Castle (ex-Evangeline), passenger steamer	
Yarmouth, passenger steamer	
Zavala, Texas Navy sloop-of-war	
Zebedee E. Cliff, four-masted schooner	60
	.60 -98



# NAUTICAL RESEARCH JOURNAL

Published by the Nautical Research Guild

# INDEX

Compiled by Robert F. Craig

# **VOLUME 45**

### Articles

"August Fletcher Crabtree: The Man, The
Artist, The Shipwright," by Vincent Scott91
"Building an Admiralty Model of HMS <i>Cyane</i> ,
by Gilbert McArdle, M.D.
Part Three: The Frame
Part Four: Completing the Frames108
Part Five: Planking the Stern159
Part Six: Head and Orlop Deck
"The California Long-Boom Clamshell
Dredge," by John Thompson
"Coppering a Clinched-Lap Hull: Building the
Naval Cutter <i>Alert</i> , " by N. Roger Cole33
"Elements of Quality: Art and Accuracy
in Ship Models," by Sid Siegel, M.D
"In Search of Fair American," by
Arthur R. Herrick Jr.
Part One
Part Two
"Making <i>Blue Goose's</i> Engine: The Buda," by Kenneth E. Folsom
"Making Blue Goose's Engine: The Buda,"
"Making <i>Blue Goose's</i> Engine: The Buda," by Kenneth E. Folsom
"Making <i>Blue Goose's</i> Engine: The Buda," by Kenneth E. Folsom
"Making <i>Blue Goose's</i> Engine: The Buda," by Kenneth E. Folsom
"Making <i>Blue Goose's</i> Engine: The Buda," by Kenneth E. Folsom
<ul> <li>"Making <i>Blue Goose's</i> Engine: The Buda," by Kenneth E. Folsom</li></ul>
<ul> <li>"Making <i>Blue Goose's</i> Engine: The Buda," by Kenneth E. Folsom</li></ul>
<ul> <li>"Making <i>Blue Goose's</i> Engine: The Buda," by Kenneth E. Folsom</li></ul>
<ul> <li>"Making <i>Blue Goose's</i> Engine: The Buda," by Kenneth E. Folsom</li></ul>
<ul> <li>"Making <i>Blue Goose's</i> Engine: The Buda," by Kenneth E. Folsom</li></ul>

# 2000

"The Racine Hardware Manufacturing	
Company," by Stephen E. Wheeler	
"Reconstructing USS Kearsarge, 1864,"	
by Arthur C. Roberts, M.D.	
Part Two: A Tale of Two Models	3
Part Three: The Guns	
Part Four: Conclusion and Sources	
"USS Kearsarge (Steam Sloop-of-War),"	
by Dana Wegner	
"The West Coast Connection (August	
F. Crabtree)," by David Engen	

## **Book Reviews**

Alaska and the U.S. Revenue Cutter Service,
1867-1915, Truman R. Strobridge and
Dennis L. Noble, by Barrett Thomas Beard63
U.S.S. Albacore: "Forerunner of the Future,"
Robert P. Largess and James L. Mandelbratt,
by J. R. McCleary256
Alejandro Malaspina: Portrait of a Visionary,
John Kendrick, by William J. McCarthy186
Andrew Foote: Civil War Admiral on
Western Waters, Spencer C. Tucker,
by Jonathan Schmidt-Davis
The Archeology of Ships of War (The
International Maritime Archeology
Series, Volume 1), Munsun Bound, editor,
by Paul E. Fontenoy59
Coastal and River Operations, 1861-1866
(The Army's Navy Series, Volume II),
Charles Dana Gibson with E. Kay Gibson,
by Mark Haves 257

Copyright ©2001 Nautical Research Guild, Inc. Not to be sold or reproduced without permission of the Board of Directors, NRG, 440 West Old Highway 91, Ivins, UT 84738

A Voyage Around the World in His Majesty's
Frigate Pandora, George Hamilton,
by Mark Staniforth 182
Axis Submarine Successes of World War II,
Jürgen Rowher, by Paul E. Fontenoy64
The Battleship Fuso, Janusz Skulsji,
by Paul E. Fontenoy
A Bibliography of Model Yachting, Russell
Potts and Paul Croxson, by Paul J.
O'Pecko188
Boat Plans at Mystic Seaport, Anne and
Maynard Bray, by Michael B. Alford 250
The Boats of Men-of-War, W. E. May,
by Michael B. Alford
"Bound by God for Maryland: The Voyage
of the Constant Friendship 1671-1672,"
John F. Wing, by Joseph M. Greeley
Building Small Boats, Greg Rossel,
by Michael B. Alford
The Burning of Washington: The British
Invasion of 1814, Anthony S. Pitch,
• •
by William B. Cogar
Carpet of Silver: The Wreck of the Zuytdorp,
Phillip Playford, by Lawrence E. Babits 252
Chesapeake Sails: A History of Yachting
on the Bay, Richard "Jud" Henderson,
by John M. Bobbitt, M.D
Civil War Small Arms of the U.S. Navy
and Marine Corps, John D. McAulay,
by J. R. McCleary
The USS Essex and the Birth of the
American Navy, Frances Diane Robotti
and James Vescovi, by David M. Miller 183
Excavating Ships of War (The International
Maritime Archeology Series, Volume 2),
Munsun Bound, editor, by Paul E.
Fontenoy
Fast and Bonnie: A History of William Fife
and Son, Yachtbuilders, Mary Fife
McCallum, by Justin Camarata118
The Fighting Commodores: Convoy
Commanders in the Second World War,
Alan Burn, by Paul E. Fontenoy
Forgotten Fleet: The Mothball Navy, David
Madsen, by William H. Thiesen
German U-Boat Commanders of World
War II, Rainer Busch and Hans-Joachim
Roll, by Paul E. Fontenoy
German U-Boat Losses During World War II,
Axel Niestle, by Paul E. Fontenoy

A Great Fleet of Ships: The Canadian Forts &
Parks, S. C. Heal, by Robert C. Hoernke253
Great American Naval Battles, edited by
Jack Sweetman, by J. R. McCleary191
Harland & Wolff: Designs from the
Shipbuilding Empire, U.S. Edition: Ships
from the Archives of Harland & Wolff, the
Builders of the Titanic, Tom McCluskie,
by John A. Tilley
Historic Sail: The Glory of the Sailing Ship
from the 13th to the 19th Century,
Joseph Wheatley and Stephen Howarth,
by William H. Flayhart III
The History of the Ship: The Comprehensive
Story of Seafaring from the Earliest Times
to the Present Day, Richard Woodman,
by Lincoln P. Paine
Hospital Ships of World War II: An
Illustrated Reference, Emory A. Massman,
by Samuel W. Belcher 254
An Indexed Bibliography of Underwater
Archeology and Related Topics (The
International Maritime Archeology Series,
Volume 3), John Sherwood Illsley,
by George Ward Shannon Jr
Letters from Sea, 1882-1901: Joanna and
Lincoln Colcord's Seafaring Childhood,
Parker Bishop Albee Jr., by Catherine
1
Petroski
Marine Art & Antiques: Jack Tar, A Sailor's
Life, 1750-1910, J. Welles Henderson and
Rodney P. Carlisle, by Alex Billinger259
Midget Submarines of the Second World War,
Paul Kemp, by J. R. McCleary63
Millions for Defense: The Subscription
Warships of 1798, Frederick C. Leiner,
by William M. Fowler123
The Naval Chronicle: The Contemporary
Record of the Royal Navy at War,
Volume III: 1804-1806, and Volume IV:
1807-1810, Nicholas Tracy, editor,
by Michael J. Crawford 122
Nelsonian Reminiscences: Leaves from
Memory's Log, Lieutenant G. S. Parsons, RN,
edited by W. H. Long, by Joshua Smith
The Official Chronology of the U.S. Navy
<i>in World War II</i> , Robert J. Cressman
by Andrew G. Wilson
PC Patrol Craft of World War II: A History
of the Ships and Their Crews, William I. Vaigala by Laffaray I. Harna 101
William J. Veigele, by Jefferey J. Herne 191

Picture History of the French Line, William
H. Miller Jr., by Rev. William Fleming Jr. 193
Railroad Ferries on the Hudson and Stories
of a Deckhand, Raymond J. Baxter and
Arthur G. Adams, by Edward A. Mueller260
Reminiscences of a Naval Officer: A Quarter-
Deck View of the War against Napoleon,
Captain A. Crawford, RN,
by Joshua Smith
A Sailor of King George: The Journals of
Captain Frederick Hoffman, RN, edited by
A. Beckford Bevan and H. B. Wolryche-
•
Whitmore, by Joshua Smith
Send Forth The Dove, Review Response,
by Albert J. Hoving
Sent Forth a Dove: Discovery of the
Duyfken, James Henderson, by Edward
Von der Porten
Shadow on the Horizon: The Battle of
Convoy HX-233, W. A. Haskell, by
Paul E. Fontenoy 121
Ships of Abel Tasman, Ab Hoving and
· ·
Cor Emke, by W. Kelley Hannan
A Shipyard in Maine: Percy & Small and the
Great Schooners, Ralph Linwood Snow and
Captain Douglas K. Lee, by W. H. Bunting56
Souvenirs de Marine Conserves, Vice-
Admiral Paris, by Paul E. Fontenoy
Spain's Men of the Sea: Daily Life on the
Indies Fleet in the Sixteenth Century,
Pablo E. Perez-Mallaina,
by Delia Scott-Ireton
Steam at Sea: Two Centuries of Steam
Powered Ships, Denis Griffiths,
by J. R. McCleary
Steel, Ships and Men: Cammell Laird,
1824-1993, Kenneth Warren, by William
H Flayhart III
Thomas ap Catesby Jones: Commodore of
Manifest Destiny, Gene A. Smith,
by Lindley Butler
Tin Stackers: The History of the Pittsburgh
Steamship Company, Al Miller, by Jay C.
Martin120
The Treasure Ship S.S. Brother Jonathan:
Her Life and Loss, 1850-1865, Q. David
Bowers, by James R. Reedy Jr
HMS Victory: <i>Her Construction, Career</i>
and Restoration, Alan McGowan, by
John Tilley

Warships of the Napoleonic Era,	
Robert Gardiner, by John H. Harland	
The West Highland Galley, Denis Rixon,	
by Benjamin A. G. Fuller	
Yachting's Golden Age, 1880-1905, Ed	
Holm by Llewellyn Howland III	117
The Yard: Building a Destroyer at the Bath	n Iron
Works, Michael Sanders, by Mat Leupol	d192

## Book Notes by Paul Fontenoy

Across the Top of the World: The Quest for
the Northwest Passage, James P. Delgado244
An America's Cup Treasury: The Lost Levick's
Photographs, 1893-1937, by Gary Johnson 128
American & British Aircraft Carrier
Development 1919-1941, by Thomas C.
Hone, Norman Friedman, and Mark D.
Mandeles
Blood on the Sea: American Destroyers
Lost in World War II,
by Robert Sinclair Parkin
Bluejacket Admiral: The Naval Career of
Chick Hayward, by John T. Hayward and
C. W. Borklund
Confederate Admiral: The Life and Wars of
Franklin Buchanan, by Craig L. Symonds128
Dangerous Crossings: The First Modern Polar
Expedition, 1925, by John H. Bryant
"Do Your Job!": An Illustrated Bicentennial
History of the Portsmouth Naval Shipyard,
<i>1800-2000</i> , by Richard E. Wilson III
Hospital Ships of World War II: An Illustrated
<i>Reference,</i> by Emory A. Massman128
The Illustrated Companion to Nelson's Navy,
by Nicholas Blake and Richard Lawrence 128
Most Secret and Confidential: Intelligence in
the Age of Nelson, by Steven E. Maffeo244
Naval Shipbuilders of the World from the
Age of Sail to the Present Day, by Robert
E. Winklareth
The Old Town Canoe Company: Our First
Hundred Years, by Susan T. Audette with
David E. Baker
Poland's Navy 1918-1945, by Michael
Alfred Peszke
The Search for the Northwest Passage,
by Ann Savours
A Voyage Around the World in His Majesty's
<i>Frigate</i> Pandora, by George Hamilton,
introductory essay by Peter Gesner

## Departments

<b>Corrections &amp; Additions54,</b> 129, 195;
SN September, 6
Correspondence
All Hands, by Bill Walker
At Sea with Words, by Roger Bragdon
Bristol Shipyard Update, by Michael
Bernstein
Constitution: When and Where, by
Norman Brouwer54
Copyright Worries Unfounded? by Walker
Roberts
Copyright Confusion Continues, by
Walker Roberts 114
Crabtree's Brig, by Vince Scott
Crabtree's Sources, by Art Herrick
Damage Reports: In Harms Way, by
Robert Steinbrunn 171
Damage Reports: Regrets, by Dr.
William B. Cogar
Grand Turk as a Brig, by Robert F. Craig55
I Saw Three Ships,by Frank R. Magrowski54
Models Found: East Coast Sightings, by
Marten W. Aten
Models Found: <i>Balclutha</i> Model, by Ted
Miles 172
Models' Absence is Temporary, by
Michael A. Jehle
The Right Models for Museums, by
Edward Von der Porten
A Rose by Any Other Name, by John M.
Pendleton
Sailor for the Day, by John Fisher
Smithsonian Plans Protected, by Paul F.
Johnston
Editorials
by David Blanchard2, 132, 198
by Edward E. Quam
Maritime Institution Survey
The Mariners' Museum Research Library
and Archives
Notices SN March, 3-4 June, 4-6;
September, 1-5; December, 1-6
Manitowoc Maritime Museum
Model Competition and
Exhibition
Competition Awards
Queries & Replies Half Moon
11 <i>uj</i> 1/100 <i>n</i>

Half Moon—An Anniversary Moc	lel?
Italian Sail	
Knecht	
Marine Stove	
Mary Rose Sea Chests	
Plans for Half Moon	
Poillon Brothers	
Sea Chests	
Vancouver's Sea Chest	
Waymouth's Pinnace	
Secretary's Comments, by Buddy	
McLaughlin	SN March, 1
The Photograph, by Rob	
Napier	130, 196, 262

# Research Advice & Reports

Early American Clippers,	
by Terrance Edgar Moody	179
Emergency Fleet Corporation Records,	
by Arthur R. Herrick Jr	44
Learning the Ropes, by David M.	
Blanchard	51
Ship Horizon (1853), by Rob Napier	.115
Ships Plans, Photos, and Covers at the	
National Maritime Museum, Greenwich,	
by J. R. McCleary	. 51
U.S. Shipping Board Records in the National	
Archives, by David M. Blanchard	. 49

## **Shop Features**

Here Today, Maybe Gone Tomorrow:	
Ephemeral Materials in Ship Models,	
by Dana Wegner	
Making an Eight-Sided Windlass, by Jim	
Roberts	.173-177
Miniature Carving Tools, by John O.	
Kopf	245-247

# Shop Notes

Aligning Masts, by Albert Blevins	
Disposable Palettes, by Rob Napier	177
Glass Scrapers, by Chris Morrison	42
Making Yacht Skylights, by Irwin N.	
Schuster	
Planetary Gearing, by W. Kelley Hannan	. 194
Sanding Jigs, by Gene Larson	42
Tool Tip: Rust Proofing, by Harry Precourt	42
Unloading Sandpaper, by Christopher	
Morrison ,	177

## Nautical Research Guild Business

2000 Contributors to the	
Guild	SN December, 2-3
Chairman's Comments, by	
Lloyd V. Warner SN M	arch, $1_{i}$ SN June, $1_{i}$
SN September	, 1, SN December, 1
Editor's Choice Award to	
Stephen Wheeler	SN December, 3
New Members	ch, 7; SN June, 6-7;
SN September, 6-7	; SN December, 6-7
Obituary: John Lawson Shedd	l,
by Jim Roberts	SN March, 5-6
Tribute to Gene Larson, by Jo	)e
McCleary and Rob Napier.	SN March, 2

## Illustrations (See *also* "Vessels")

11" Dahlgren naval gun
30 pounder Dahlgren rifle
9000 D.W.T. Steel Cargo Ship
Clinched-lap hull planking cross-section
Cutting blocks from solid wood
Electric launch
Glass scrapers
Grating jig
Marking jig for octagonal windlass barrel
Martin's patented small boat steering gear
Miniature cutting tools
Naval truck carriage
Planetary gearing
Racine Monona model rowboat
Racine Rob Roy veneer canoe
Racine Minnetonka model sailing rowboat
Racine Automatic marine steam engine
Racine Hardware Company
Sanding jigs
Scraper tool for head- and cheek rails
Short-boom grapple dredge (1876)
Skylight gratings
Spar drawings-Fair American
Steam launch
Type DD diesel engine
U.S. Navy Standard Boat Plan,
40' Motor Boat

Acushnet, U.S. Coast Guard cutter	
Alabama, Confederate raider 12, 13, 85,	157, 158
Albacore, U. S. submarine	
Alert, English naval cutter (1777)	

Algiers, California long-boom dredge	
America, schooner yacht (1851)	
Amour, California long-boom dredge	
(1914)	6. 27
Argyle, California long-boom dredge (1907)2	
Ark Royal, English naval vessel	
Armed brig (ca. 1810)(Cover #2),	
Atlantus, concrete steamer	
Badora, ship	
Balclutha	
Barbel, U.S. submarine	.257
Blue Goose, U.S. Navy 40' admiral's	
barge	-212
Blueback, U.S. submarine	
Bluenose, Canadian fishing schooner	
Bonefish, U.S. submarine	
<i>Bowdoin</i> , schooner	
Boxer, U.S. brig (1815)	
Brooklyn, Union steam sloop	12
Buccaneer (ex-City of Beaumont), five-	
masted barkentine (1918)	54
Cabot, Continental brig (ca. 1776)135,	
Cairo, California long-boom dredge (1928)	31
Columbus, Canadian lumber carrier	.230
Constitution, U.S. frigate (1797)54,	249
Corryvrechan, English bark 129	
Cutty Sark, English tea clipper (1869)115,	
Cyane, English 5th rate	
(1805)16-20, 108-112, 159-163, 165, 223	-226
Dutch yacht	
Duyfken, Dutch yacht (ca. 1600)	
	201
English 50-gun ship (ca.	101
1687)	101
Essex, U.S. frigate (1799)	
Fair American, privateer brig	
(1778)133-140, 213-222,	
Fairy Queen, paddle ferry	.119
Faith, concrete steamer (1918)	241
Finisterre, yawl	.118
Flying Cloud, clipper ship (1851)	249
George M. Case, three-masted schooner	
Gerber, California long-boom dredge	
(1914)	30
<i>Gleam</i> , yacht (1834)	
Golden Gate, California long-boom	.117
•	25
dredge (1895)	·, 23
Grand Island, California long-boom	01
dredge (1915)	
Grand Turk, brig (1912)	
Gypsy Queen, paddle ferry	.119

Half Moon
Halifax
Hartford, U.S. sloop-of-war
Hawke, English naval cutter (ca. 1777)33, 34
Hercules No. 2, California long-boom
dredge (1917)
Hercules No. 4 (ex-Armour), California
long-boom dredge (1914)27, 30
Hercules, California long-boom dredge
(1911)
Holland (SS-1), U.S. submarine (1900)
Holland, California long-boom dredge
(1914)
Implacable (ex-Duguay Trouin),
English 7414
Iroquois, U.S. steam sloop (1870)
Jane Porter, ship
Kearsarge, Union steam sloop
(1861) (Cover #1), 3-15, 83-90, 157, 158, 165
Keokuk, Union Civil War ironclad
Kessie C. Price, yacht
Khai Dinh, Vichy French vessel
Kidd (DD-661), U.S. Fletcher-class
destroyerSNJune, 2-3; 170Koning der Nederlanden228, 230
<i>Kronan</i>
Lark, U.S. fishing vessel
Lexington, Continental brig140, 170, 248
Macedonian, English frigate (1812)126
<i>Macom</i> , tug
Mamsenfjord, Norwegian concrete ship
(1917)
Mars, California long-boom dredge
(1913)
Mary Rose
Mauritania, English passenger vessel
Mayflower, America's Cup defender
McDougal, U.S. naval vessel
Memnon, clipper ship (1847)179
Minerva, yacht (1888)
Missouri, U.S. battleship
Mohican, U.S. steam sloop (1859)4, 6, 7, 11, 158
Monarch, California long-boom dredge25, 31, 32
Monitor, Union ironclad
Mopelia (ex-Mount Shasta, ex-Comet,
ex-Seeadler, ex-Vaterland], four-masted
auxiliary schooner54
Nautilus, U.S. nuclear powered submarine256
Neptune No. 2, California long-boom
dredge (1919)

Neptune, California long-boom dredge	
Neptune, yacht (1875)	
Oregon, U.S. battleship	
Philadelphia, U.S. gunboat	
Plymouth, U.S. steam sloop (1877)	
Polias, concrete steamer (1919)	
Porpoise, U.S. submarine boat	53
Porter, U.S. naval vessel	
President Cleveland, U.S. passenger li	
Pride of Baltimore, topsail schooner	
Pride of Baltimore II, topsail schooner	
Prince Royal (1610)	
• • •	
Prins Willem (ca. 1665)	
Puritan, America's Cup defender (188	
Queen Mary, English passenger liner.	
Rainbow, clipper ship (1845)	
Rosario, Spanish galleon	
Sabine, U.S. frigate (1854)	
Saginaw, U.S. Steamer (1859)	
Samuel Russel, clipper ship (1846)	
San Francisco, California long-boom	
dredge (1929)	
Santee, U.S. frigate (1854)	14
Saratoga, US corvette (1814)	
schooner (1918)	
Scorpion, U.S. submarine	
Sea Witch, clipper ship (1846)	178, 179
Shamrock I, America's Cup challenge	
Shark, U.S. submarine boat	
Skipjack, U.S. submarine	
Speedwell, 24-gun privateer	
Spencer, U.S. Coast Guard cutter	
Star of Alaska	
Success, 36-gun privateer	
Swedish yacht	
<i>Syren</i> , U.S. brig (1803)	
<i>Tang</i> , U. S. submarine	
<i>Thresher</i> , U.S. submarine	
<i>Turtle,</i> wooden submersible	
<i>U-175</i> , German submarine	
United States, U.S. frigate (1797)	
Upshur, U.S. naval vessel	
Valkyrie II, America's Cup challenger.	
Vasa	
Venetian Galleass (ca. 1650)	
Victory, English 100-gun 1st rate	
Wave, yacht	
William Rex	
Zuytdorp	252, 253



# NAUTICAL RESEARCH JOURNAL

Published by the Nautical Research Guild

# INDEX

COMPILED BY ROBERT F. CRAIG

VOLUME 46

## 2001

## Articles

"Building a Model of USS Bennington,"
by Philip Mattson, with Irwin Schuster69
"Building the Admiralty Model of HMS
Cyane" by Gilbert McArdle, M.D.
Part Seven: The Gundeck
Part Eight: The Forecastle and
Quarterdeck 112
Part Nine: Anchors, Gunports, Boats,
and Cradle168
"Building a Miniature: The Steam Yacht
Medea," by Gus Agustin
Part One: Hull and Planking
"Building Wood Towing Models at the
U.S. Experimental Model Basin,"
by Dana Wegner
"Experimental Archaeology: Reconstruct-
ing Duyfken," by Nick Burningham 220
"In Search of Fair American," by Arthur
Herrick Jr.
Part Three 3
"Medical Care for Sailors aboard Schooners
1880-1930," by Charles E. Burden,
M.D
"Polyphemus," by David Antscherl
Part One: Chronicle of Service 145
Part Two: Research and
Documentation
"The Racine Boat Manufacturing
Company," by Stephen E. Wheeler100
Conclusion

"The Remarkable Career of the Light-	
house Tender Shubrick," by Peter E.	
Demarest	. 20
"Taking the Measure of a Ghost: The	
Schooner Elizabeth Howard,"	
by R. Daniel Turner	12
"USS Bennington: Why We Remember,'	
by Robert F. Craig	
"Warship or Merchant? Zutphen,"	
by Marten W. Aten	216
"The Wreck of the SS Edmund Fitzgerald,	"
by Richard W. Sullivan	.152
-	

## **Book Reviews**

Aak to Zumbra: A Dictionary of the World's Watercraft, compiled by The	
Mariner's Museum, by Michael B.	
Alford	2
Above and Under Hatches: Recollections	
of James Anthony Gardner, Sir R. Vesey	
Hamilton and John Knox Laughton,	
editors, by Lawrence E. Babits	3
All This and Sailor Too: An Autobiography,	
Olin J. Stephens II, by Michael B.	
Alford	2
Allied The Convoy System 1939-1945: Its	
Organization, Defense, and Operation,	
Arnold Hague, by Paul E. Fontenoy	3
American & British Aircraft Carrier	
Development 1919-1941, Thomas C.	
Hone, Norman Friedman, and Mark D.	
Mandeles, by Paul E. Fontenoy	)

Copyright ©2002 Nautical Research Guild, Inc. Not to be sold or reproduced without permission of the Board of Directors, NRG, 440 West Old Highway 91, Ivins, UT 84738

The American Line 1871-1902,
William Henry Flayhart III,
by William J. Fleming
An Ocean in Common: American Naval
Officers, Scientists, and the Ocean
Environment, Gary E. Weir,
by Bernard J. Zahuranec 256
Anchors: An Illustrated History, Betty
Nelson Curryer, by David D. Moore 182
Archaeology and Social History of Ships,
Richard A Gould,
by George Ward Shannon Jr61
At War at Sea: Sailors and Naval Combat
in the Twentieth Century, Ronald H.
Spencer, by Lincoln P. Paine 257
The Autobiography of a Seaman, Admiral
Lord Cochrane, by J. R. McCleary 190
The Battle of Jutland, Geoffrey Bennett,
by J. R. McCleary 122 <i>Pefore the Invested</i> , Development of Ship
Before the Ironclad: Development of Ship Design, Propulsion and Armament in
the Royal Navy, David K. Brown,
by Paul E. Fontenoy
The Book of Pirates, Howard Pyle,
by Lindley S. Butler
Brunei's Ships, Dennis Griffiths,
Andrew Lambert, and Fred Walker,
by Paul Fontenoy119
Captain Blakeley and the Wasp: The Cruise
of 1814, Stephen W. H. Duffy,
by Carl Swanson
The Chinese Steam Navy 1862-1945,
Richard N. J. Wright,
by Paul E. Fontenoy
by Paul E. Fontenoy 185 Civil War Navies: 1855-1883, Paul H.
Silverstone, by Donald Canney
Convoy: Merchant Sailors at War 1939-
1945, Philip Kaplan and Jack Currie,
by Paul E. Fontenoy
The Cruise Ship Phenomenon in North America, Brian J. Cudahy,
by Arthur Donovan
A Day's Work: A Sampler of Historic
Maine Photographs 1860-1920, Part II,
compiled and annotated by W. H.
Bunting, by William Partenteau
The Dictionary of Sea Painters of Europe
and America, E. H. H. Archibald,
by Alexander F. Billinger
Down East: A Maritime History of Maine,
Lincoln P. Paine, by John F. Battick 191

Endurance: An Epic of Polar Adventure,
F. A. Worsley, by Alan D, Frazer 126
Endurance: The Shackleton's Legendary
Antarctic Expedition, Caroline
Alexander, by Timothy J. Runyan
Flags at Sea, Timothy Wilson,
by John M. Bobbitt
Flawed Victory: Jutland, 1916, Keith
Yates, by J. R. McCleary 122
Frigates of the Napoleonic Wars,
Robert Gardiner, by John H. Harland
Germany's Last Mission to Japan: The
Failed Voyage of U-234, Joseph Mark
Scalia, by John F. Battick
The Grand Fleet: Warship Design and
Development 1906-1922,
David K. Brown, by Paul E. Fontenoy
Harland & Wolff: Designs from the
Shipbuilding Empire, review response
(reviewed, NRJ 45:2), by Roger Bragdon63
Henry B. Hyde, Down Easter
R. W. Bragdon, by John A. Tilley 120
Henry B. Hyde, Down Easter, Review
Response, by Roger Bragdon 192
HMCS Haida: Battle Ensign Flying,
Barry Gough, by Marc Milner 255
Hornblower's Ships: Their History and
Their Models, Martin Saville,
by John A. Tilley
The Illustrated Companion to Nelson's
Navy, Nicholas Blake and Richard
Lawrence, by Jim Roberts
The International Register of Historic
Ships, Third Edition, Norman Brouwer,
by John R. Valliant
Joshua Barney: Hero of the Revolution
and 1812, Louis Arthur Norton,
by William B. Cogar
L'Art du Modelisme Marine a Voile,
1680-1820: Conceptions, Techniques et
Realisations d'un Modeliste, Bernard
Frolich, by Paul E. Fontenoy
Last of the Boom Ships: Oral History of
the U.S. Merchant Marine, Jim Whalen,
by Edmund A. Mueller
Lord of the Lake: The Naval War on Lake
Ontario, 1812-1814, Robert Malcom-
som, by J. R. McCleary
The Lusitania: The Life, Loss, and Legacy
of an Ocean Legend, Daniel Allen But-
ler, by William H. Flayhart III
Modeling Sailing Men-of-War: An Illus-
modeling Salling Men-oj-War. An Illus-
<i>trated Step-by-Step Manual</i> , Phillip Reed, by John A. Tilley

## NAUTICAL RESEARCH JOURNAL—Volume 46

Naval Shipbuilders of the World: From the
Age of Sail to the Present Day, Robert J.
Winklareth, by William H. Thiesen 185
Naval Warfare in the Age of Sail: War at
Sea 1756-1815, Bernard Ireland,
by John Schmidt-Davis 124
Nelson Speaks: Admiral Lord Nelson in
his Own Words, Joseph F. Callo,
by Barry M. Gough
Nelson to Vanguard: Warship Design and
Development 1923-1945, David K.
Brown, by Paul E. Fontenoy
The Old Town Canoe Company: Our First
Hundred Years, Susan T. Audette, with
David E. Baker, by Roger B. Allen 183
The Period Ship Handbook 3, Keith Julier,
by Mickey Martelle
Picture History of American Passenger
Ships, William H. Miller Jr.,
by William J. Fleming
The Real Hornblower: The Life and Times
of Admiral Sir James Gordon, GCB,
Bryan Perrett, by J. R. McCleary
Rough Medicine: Surgeons at Sea in the
Age of Sail, Joan Druett, by Marvin
Rozear 189
The Sailing Navy, 1775-1854,
Paul H. Silverstone, by John A. Tilley253
Sailor's Scrapbook: A Photo Essay of
Lawhill and Passat, Gordon Belton, Josh
Spencer, editor, by Rob Napier
Sails & Sailing: A Selection of Great
Nautical Photographs from Mystic
Seaport's Rosenfeld Collection, Franco
Giorgetti, David Steven Talbot, trans.,
by Rob Napier
Seaways/Seaway's Ships in Scale Arch-
ival CD-ROM, by Eugene Larson
Shackleton's Boat Journey, F. A. Worsley,
by Alan D. Frazer
Sir Cloudesley Shovell, Stuart Admiral,
Simon Harris, by Nicholas A. M.
Rodger
The South: Last Antarctic Expedition by
Shackleton and the Endurance, Sir
Ernest Shackleton, by Alan D. Frazer 126
Splinter Fleet: The Wooden Subchasers of
World War II, Theodore R. Treadwell,
by William J. Veigele 60
by William J. Veigele
Aircraft-Carrying Submarines, Terry C.
Treadwell, by J. R. McCleary
( ) , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Tirpitz, Hunting the Beast: Air Attacks
on the German Battleship 1940-44,
John Sweetman, by Mark E. Horan 123
U.S.S. North Carolina: World War II
Battleship Memorial, Randall S. Shoker,
by Robert N. Steinbrunn
USS Olympia: Herald of Empire,
Benjamin Franklin Cooling,
by William H. Thiesen 126
Warrior to Dreadnaught: Warship
Development 1860-1905, David K.
Brown, by Paul E. Fontenoy
The Wood and Canvas Canoe: A Complete
Guide to its History, Construction,
Restoration, and Maintenance, Jerry
Stelmok and Rollin Thurlow,
by Roger B. Allen
Working Scale Model Merchant Ships,
Tom Gorman, by Robert C. Hoernke 251
The Wreck of Belle, the Ruin of LaSalle,
Robert S. Weddle, by Roger C. Smith 254

# **Book Notes by Paul Fontenoy**

The Book of Wooden Boats, Volume II,	
photography by Benjamin Mendlowitz,	
text by Maynard Bray	
Canadian Warship Names,	
Canadian Warship Names, by David Freeman	249
Captain Marryat, Seaman, Writer and	
Adventurer, by Tom Pocock	.249
England's Sea Fisheries: The Commercial	
Sea Fisheries of England and Wales	
since 1300, edited by David J. Starkey,	
Chris Reid, and Neil Ashcroft	.128
Enigma U-boats: Breaking the Code,	
by Jak P. Mallmann Showell	.128
Lords of the East: The East India	
Company and its Ships (1600-1874),	
by Jean Sutton	.128
Maritime Scotland, by Brain Lavery	249
The Naval Institute Guide to Combat	
Fleets of the World 2000-2001, by A. D.	
Baker	249
Precursors of Nelson: British Admirals of	
the Eighteenth Century, edited by	
Peter Le Fevre and Richard Harding	.128
Ships of the American Revolution and	
their Models, by Harold M. Hahn	.128
Yankee India: American Commercial	
and Cultural Encounters with India in	
the Age of Sail, 1784-1860,	
by Susan S. Bean	249

## Departments

#### Corrections & Additions......17

#### Letters

Blue Eyes, Sid Siegel, M.D.117Fair American's Sails, Sid Siegel,240Hamilton and Scourge,Joe McCleary 117In-Cannel Gouges,Rob Napier174Nautical Illustrations,Roger Bragdon 117Taking Lines Off,Edward G. Brownlee 117USS Bennington:Why We Remember,John J. McDonough240
Editorials by David Blanchard2, 68, 132, 196
Maritime Institution Survey Penobscot Marine Museum
Notices SN: March, 3-5; June, 2-5; September, 2-5; December, 2-6 Wisconsin (Manitowoc) Maritime Museum's Model Competition and Exhibition Winners SN September, 5
Queries & RepliesHenry B. Hyde64St. Paul64, 117
Secretary's Comments by Don PreulSN December, 2
Author Contact
The Photograph by Rob Napier and John Cheevers
<b>Research Advice &amp; Reports</b>
At the National Maritime Museum, by David A. Antscherl
Response to "Sea Witch Revisited"

Response to sea which Revisited	
by Melbourne Smith	. 174
Sea Witch Revisited, by Peter E.	
Demarest.	50

## **Shop Notes**

A Ropewalk Improvement,	
by W. Kelley Hannan	
Adhesive Patterns, by David Blanchard	
In-Cannel Gouges, by Jerome Morris	
Making Gun Carriages,	
by W. Kelley Hannan	244
Making Properly Cambered Beams,	
by John O. Kopf	175
Mast Hoops, by Charlie Parker	
Minishelves, by Irwin Schuster	178
Opinion: State of the Art,	
by Eugene Larson	180
Soldering Anchor Flukes,	
by N. Roger Cole	181
Taking Lines Off Half-Hulls,	
by Walker Roberts	51
Tiny Windowpanes,	
by W. Kelley Hannan	. 179
Tool Holder, by David Blanchard	
Turning Gun Barrels,	
by W. Kelley Hannan	241
Shan Nata Bachancas	
Shop Note Responses	

to "Making Properly Cambered Bean	ns"
(NRJ 46:3),	
by Edward G. Brownlee	
by Jerome Morris	
by Rob Napier	
by John Cheevers	
by Melbourne Smith	
by Albert Pool	
by Roger Bragdon	
to "State of the Art" (NRJ 46:3),	
by Jeff Marger	

## **Nautical Research Guild Business**

Chairman's Comments by Lloyd V. Warner SN: March, 1; June, 1; September, 1; December, 1 Editor's Choice Award, to Dana Wegner SN December, 7 New Members SN: March, 5, 6; June, 7; September, 6; December, 7, 8 Obituaries Bill Eisele, by Mike Wall SN March, 4 Bill Schroeter, by N. Roger Cole SN December, 7 John Franklin, by Grant Walker ..SN June, 7

# Illustrations (See *also* "Vessels")

Beam stock clamp	177
Cannon barrel blank and drilling jig	
"Convoy Duty," painting of USS	
ArkansasCov	ver #4
Cutting slots for minishelves	
David Taylor Model Basin	90
Device for taking lines from a half-hull.	
Eidograph	
Experimental model basin	
Gun carriages	
Half-Rater (skimming dish)	137
Harp & Steeple engine diagram	
Jig for shaping cambered beams	177
Model profiling machine Cov	er #2,
	96, 99
Onsurd 3-axis computer-controlled mill	ing
machine	
Racine Boat Works fire (1903)	143
Racine canoe	
Racine triple-expansion steam engine	
Racine skimabouts	
Racine gasoline engine	
itaeine gasonne engine	
Racine boat building shed	136
	136 141
Racine boat building shed	136 141 136
Racine boat building shed	136 141 136 138
Racine boat building shed Racine gasoline powered launch Racine cabin cruiser (tunnel stern)	136 141 136 138
Racine boat building shed Racine gasoline powered launch Racine cabin cruiser (tunnel stern) Ropewalk improvements	136 141 136 138 243
Racine boat building shed Racine gasoline powered launch Racine cabin cruiser (tunnel stern) Ropewalk improvements Ship's medicine chest and	

Achille, French 74-gun naval vessel
Alabama, C.S.A. raider 184
<i>America</i> 117
Amphitrite (1883), U.S. monitor
Apollo, English naval vessel
Ardent, English ship of the line
Arkansas (BB-33, 1911), U.S. battle-
shipCover #4
Arthur M. Anderson, Great Lakes
steamer
Atlanta (1884), U.S. protected cruiser40, 87
Aurora, English 46-gun naval vessel
Avon, English sloop-of-war
<i>B &amp; J Baker</i> , wrecking tug
Badger (1898, ex Yumuri), U.S. auxiliary
cruiser
Barnegat, lightship119

Batavia, Dutch seventeenth-century
ship
Bellona (1760), English 74-gun third
rate
Bennington (CV-20, 1944), U.S. Essex-
class aircraft carrier
Bennington (PG-4, 1890), U.S. Yorktown-
class gunboatCover #1,
29-40, 69-82, 240
Berkeley, ferryboat
Bluenose (1920), Canadian fishing
schooner
Bolero, yacht
Boston (1884), U.S. protected cruiser40, 87
Bounty, English vessel
Boyne (1790)
Brunswick
Calibre, French 3-gun schooner
<i>Campania</i> 117
Canada, racing yacht110-111
Caroline, royal yacht
Catherine (1915), fishing schooner
Cerberus, English frigate
<b>e</b>
Charles M. Schwab (1923),
Great Lakes ore freighter155
Chicago (1885), U.S. protected
cruiser
Christopher Columbus, passenger
steamer
City of Mackinac (1883), iron paddle-
wheel steamer
Columbia, racing yacht
Concord (PG-3 1890), U.S. Yorktown-
class gunboat
Concorde
Constellation, yacht
Constitution (1797), U.S. 44-gun
frigate
<i>Cyane</i> (1805), English fifth rate
112-115, 168-172
Cyane, C.S.A. sloop-of-war
Defender, America's Cup defender104, 110
Defiance, English naval vessel
Delawana, Canadian fishing schooner17
Deux Amis, French 14-gun schooner 148
Dorade, yacht
Duyfken, Dutch seventeenth-century
jacht
$E = C = C = U^{\dagger}$
E. C. Collier, skipjack
<i>E. C. Collier</i> , skipjack

Edgar, English naval vessel	.149
Edmund Fitzgerald (1958), Great Lakes	
ore freighter152	-163
Elbe	55
Elephant, English naval vessel	
Elizabeth Howard (1916), fishing	
schooner	2-19
<i>Endurance</i> , barkentine	127
Endymion (1779)	
Enterprise, U.S. 12-gun schooner	
<i>Esperanto</i> (1906), fishing schooner	
Essex (1799), U.S. 32-gun frigate	
Fair American (1778), privateer	.124
-	240
brig	
Finistere, yacht	
Flying Dragon, ship	
Flying Fish	
Francisco, brig	
Fulton II, U.S. naval vessel	.185
Galatea (1899), Centerboard sloop 137,	138
Ganges, English naval vessel	.149
Glatton, English ship of the line	149
Gloriana, racing yacht	
Gorgon	
Grand Turk	
Grayling (1887), Lake Geneva steam	-
yacht	135
Great Eastern, steam passenger liner	
Great Britain, steam passenger liner	
Great Republic (1853), four-masted bark	
Great Western, steam passenger liner	
Greyhound, English naval vessel	
Guerriere	
H. L. Hunley, C.S.A. submarine	
Haida, Canadian Tribal-class	250
destroyer	250
Half Moon	230
Hamilton (ex Diana), U.S. 9-gun	115
schooner	.117
Hathor (1898), Lake Geneva steam yacht	
Hawke, English cruiser	. 85
Hazard, English brig-sloop	
Heemskerck (1638), Dutch yacht	217
Henry Ford (1922), fishing schooner	.12
Henry B. Hyde, down-	
easter	192
Hilda M. Willing, skipjack	
Huron (1875), U.S. bark-rigged steam	
sloop-of-war	040

Inconstant (1783)
Intrepid (1765), English 64-gun third
rate
<i>Intrepid</i> , yacht
Isis, English ship of the line
/. F. Stuard, four-masted schooner
/. <i>M. Chapman</i> , schooner
Java57John Stevens, steamer28
John W. Dana, three-masted schooner65, 66
Kaiulani, (1900), Lake Geneva steam
yacht
Kathryn, skipjack119
<i>La Belle</i>
Laramoor, steel steam yacht
Lawhill, four-masted bark
Lebanon, collier
<i>Leda</i> , English 38-gun frigate
Leviathan (ex Vaterland), U.S. passenger
linor (CX Vulerland), 0.5. passenger
liner
Lively, English naval vessel
Lord Downshire
Lorento (1896), Lake Geneva steam
yacht
Louise Howard (1917), fishing schooner 15
Louise (1900), Lake Geneva steam yacht135
Lusitania, English passenger liner
Macedonian, English 38-gun frigate
Madrono, U.S. lighthouse tender
Majestic (1785), British 74-gun ship of the
line
Major N. H. Ferry, three-masted lakes
<i>Major N. H. Ferry</i> , three-masted takes
schooner
Manzanta, U.S. lighthouse tender
Margerita, English frigate146
Marietta (ex Laramoor), steel steam
yacht142
Marietta (PG-15, 1897), U.S. gun-
boat
Mary Rose
Mary W. Sommers, skipjack
<i>Medea</i> (1904), steam yacht
Mendota
Merlin, schooner
Minerva
Minnie V., skipjack
Monarch, English ship of the line
Mustang, oyster dredger

Nelson, English steam warship
<i>Neva</i>
New Way, schooner
Niagara, racing yacht104
North Carolina (BB-55, 1940), U.S. battle-
ship
Olivett (1898), Lake Geneva steam yacht 135
<i>Olympia</i> (C-6, 1892), U.S. cruiser 126
<i>Olympic</i> , White Star liner
Oriole (1908), fishing schooner
<i>Orvieto</i>
Overijssel, Dutch 64-gun man-of-war146
Pacifk, steamer
Panther (1898, ex Austin), U.S. auxiliary
cruiser 193
Passaic (1899), Lake Geneva steam
yacht
Passat, four-masted bark
Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam
yacht
<i>Peking</i>
Pennsylvania, passenger liner
Phoenix
Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun
Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate
Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun         third rate       45-151, 197-215         Portsmouth (1798), U.S. 24-gun ship       5
Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun         third rate       45-151, 197-215         Portsmouth (1798), U.S. 24-gun ship       5         President (1799), U.S. 44-gun frigate       57
<ul> <li>Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate</li></ul>
Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate45-151, 197-215Portsmouth (1798), U.S. 24-gun ship5President (1799), U.S. 44-gun frigate57Pride of Baltimore II, topsail schooner55Prince, English 98-gun naval vessel149
<ul> <li>Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate</li></ul>
<ul> <li>Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate</li></ul>
Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate
Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate
Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate.45-151, 197-215Portsmouth (1798), U.S. 24-gun ship.5President (1799), U.S. 44-gun frigate.57Pride of Baltimore II, topsail schooner.55Prince, English 98-gun naval vessel149Prince (Royal) Frederick, Rogers Collection, Model #88.3, 4, 10Puritana, Centerboard cutter.102Queen of England, English ship.25Rainbow, J-class yacht.63
Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate45-151, 197-215Portsmouth (1798), U.S. 24-gun ship5President (1799), U.S. 44-gun frigate57Pride of Baltimore II, topsail schooner55Prince, English 98-gun naval vessel149Prince (Royal) Frederick, Rogers Collection, Model #883, 4, 10Puritana, Centerboard cutter102Queen of England, English ship25Rainbow, J-class yacht63Rattlesnake, collier129, 130
Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate
Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate.45-151, 197-215Portsmouth (1798), U.S. 24-gun ship.5President (1799), U.S. 44-gun frigate.57Pride of Baltimore II, topsail schooner55Prince, English 98-gun naval vessel149Prince (Royal) Frederick, Rogers149Collection, Model #88.3, 4, 10Puritana, Centerboard cutter102Queen of England, English ship.25Rainbow, J-class yacht63Rattlesnake, collier129, 130Reindeer, English sloop-of-war188Reliance, racing yacht139Revonge, English 74-gun naval vessel149Revonoc, yacht62Romney, English ship of the line.148
Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate
Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate.45-151, 197-215Portsmouth (1798), U.S. 24-gun ship.5President (1799), U.S. 44-gun frigate.57Pride of Baltimore II, topsail schooner55Prince, English 98-gun naval vessel149Prince (Royal) Frederick, Rogers149Collection, Model #88.3, 4, 10Puritana, Centerboard cutter102Queen of England, English ship.25Rainbow, J-class yacht63Rattlesnake, collier129, 130Reindeer, English sloop-of-war188Reliance, racing yacht139Revenge, English 74-gun naval vessel149Revonoc, yacht62Romney, English ship of the line.148Roosevelt, auxiliary schooner.192Rose, English ship.146
Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate

San Filipe
Santa Gertruyda, Spanish naval vessel 149
Santissiama Trinidad, Spanish 130-
gun ship124
Sarah, schooner
Scharnhorst, German naval vessel
Scourge (ex Lord Nelson], U.S. 12-gun
schooner
Sea Witch (1846), clipper ship 50, 174
Shubrick, (1857), U.S. lighthouse
tender
Siren, racing yacht
Smuggler, fishing schooner
St. Paul, down-easter
Star of India, ship
Stormy Weather, yacht
Swiftsure, English 74-gun naval vessel 149
<i>Talbot</i> (DD-114, 1918), U.S. destroyer16, 17
<i>Time</i> (1897), Lake Geneva steam yacht 135
Tirpitz, German battleship
<i>Titanic</i> , English passenger liner
Tonnant, English 80-gun naval vessel149
Trincomalee, English 38-gun frigate
<i>Trusty</i> , English 50-gun fourth rate203, 215
<i>Tula</i> (1898), Lake Geneva steam yacht135
<i>U-20</i> , German submarine
U-234, German submarine
Unicorn, English vessel
United States, U.S. passenger liner121, 191
Urania, French 38-gun naval vessel
Valiant, Centerboard cutter
Valiant, English 74-gun third rate
Vanenna, racing yacht 108-111, 133
Vanguard, English steam warship
Vencedor, racing yacht 108, 109, 111, 133
Vengeur du Peuple
Veteran, English ship of the line
Victory, English 100-gun first rate
149, 203, 215
Vigilant, America's Cup defender
Vigitani, America's Cup defender
Virginia, passenger steamer
Vitula, ship
<i>Warrior</i> (1783), English 74-gun third
rate
100, 203

Wasp (1813), U.S. naval vessel
Wheeling (PG-14, 1897), U.S. gun-
boat
Woodrush, U.S. Coast Guard buoy
tender
Wyoming, U.S. monitor
Yankee (1921), fishing schooner 17
Yorktown (PG-1, 1888), U.S. gunboat29, 35
<i>Zorrave</i>
Zutphen, Dutch seventeenth-
century ship



Nautical Research Journal

# Nautical Research Journal

雷

# Index of Volumes 1–40

## 60,000-ENTRY FINDING AID TO

## VESSELS, ARTICLES, REVIEWS, PLANS, SHIP MODELS, MODELING

215 PAGES, 8-1/2" X 11", WIRE-BOUND TO LIE FLAT

US\$19.95, plus \$3.00 (\$4.50 foreign) postage and handling Residents of Maryland add 5% Sales Tax Make checks payable to the Nautical Research Guild

## Mail to:

## Mickey Martelle, NRG, Box 246, Wellsville, NY, 14895

*Index of Volume 1–40*, covering all issues through December 1995, is selling out fast. The remaining copies are being sold on a first-come, first-serve basis. Checks must accompany orders. If sold out, checks will be returned.



# NAUTICAL RESEARCH JOURNAL

Published by the Nautical Research Guild

# **VOLUME 47**

# INDEX

2002

COMPILED BY ROBERT F. CRAIG

### Articles

"110-Foot USCG Tugs," by Charles S. Fox .	88
"The 64-Gun Ship of the Line Polyphemus,"	
by David Antscherl	
Part Three: Notes on Construction a	ind
Drafting.	14
"A 'New' Fair Haven Sharpie,'	
by Rob Napier	. 131
"New York Sojourn," by Rob Napier	177
"Building a Miniature: The Steam Yacht	
Medea," by Gus Agustin	
Part Two: Completing the Model	45
Part Three: Presenting the Model	
"The Carvings of Nonsuch,"	
by Jean K. Eckert	. 167
"Dos Amigos," by J. R. McCleary	. 40
"The Popham Colony's Virginia,"	
by John W. Bradford	
Part One: Historical Context	
"The Racine Boat Manufacturing Company	
of Muskegon," by Stephen E. Wheeler	67
"Royal Mail Steamship Scotia,"	
by Paul D. Edwards	
Part One: Cunard's Last Paddle Liner	
1862-1876	. 23
Part Two: Napier's Paddle Steam	
Engines	
Part Three: A Second Life.	
Part Four: References	207
"The Schooner Yacht Chance,"	
by Randle M. Biddle	
"Snohomish," by David M. Blanchard	.98
"USCG Tug Mahoning," by Charles S. Fox	
Part One: Photo Documentation	
Part Two: The Model .	213

## **Book Reviews**

American Maritime Prisoners in the Revolu-
tionary War: The Captivity of William
Russell, Francis D. Cogliano,
by William M. Fowler Jr 60
The Art of Dhow-Building in Kuwait, Ya'qub
Yusuf Al-Hijji, by Paul E. Fontenoy. 246
Building the Mosquito Fleet: The Navy's First
Torpedo Boats, Richard V. Simpson,
by Arthur Davidson Baker III
Captain Marryat: Seaman, Writer and
Adventurer, Tom Pocock,
by J. R. McCleary 122
A Century under Sail: Selected Photographs
of Morris Rosenfeld and Stanley Rosenfeld,
Legendary Photographers of the America's
Cup Races, Stanley Rosenfeld,
by John C. Vang
The Civil War Adventures of a Blockade
Runner, William Watson,
by John Golden 250
Enigma U-Boats: Breaking the Code: The
True Story, Jak O. Mallmann Showell,
by Salvatore R. Mercogliano 121
Flag 4: The Battle of Coastal Forces in the
Mediterranean 1939-1945, Dudley Pope,
by Lindsey S. Butler. 123
Georg Schluter: Ein Hamburber Segel-
schiffskapitanfur Laeisz, Rolf Gunther,
by John Harland 252
German Light Cruisers of World War II,
Gerhard Koop and Klause-Peter Schmolke,
by Robert N. Steinbrunn 185
The Golden Century: Classical Motor Yachts
1830-1930, Ross MacTaggart,
by Llewellyn Howland III. 54

Copyright ©2003 Nautical Research Guild, Inc. Not to be sold or reproduced without permission . Nautical Research Guild, 31 Water Street, Suite 7, Cuba, New York 14727; Phone: (585) 968-8111; E-mail: nrg@a-znet.com

## NAUTICAL RESEARCH JOURNAL—Volume 47

Heavy Cruisers of the Admiral Hipper Class,
Gerhard Koop and Klause-Peter Schmolke,
by John F. Cheevers 184
HMS Hood: Pride of the Royal Navy,
Andrew Norman, by John A. Tilley 186
The Hudson's Bay Company's 1835 Steam
Ship Beaver, John McKay,
by Paul E. Fontenoy
The Independence Light Aircraft Carriers,
Andrew Faltum, by Paul E. Fontenoy248
Jack Nastyface: Memoirs of an English
Seaman, William Robinson,
by Lawrence E. Babits
The Last Wind Ships, Alan Villiers,
by Francis E. "Biff" Bowker
Liberty The Shine that Wen the Way
Liberty: The Ships that Won the War,
Peter Elphick, by Walter A Shields 60
The Life of Nelson: The Embodiment of the
Sea Power of Great Britain, Alfred Thayer
Mahan, by Barry M. Gough
The Mary Rose: The Perfect Tudor Time
Capsule (Video), Mary Rose Trust,
by Clark Dimond. 57
Matthew Calbraith Perry, John M. Schroeder,
by Lindsey S. Butler 118
The Model Ship: Her Role in History, Norman
Napier Boyd, by Rob Napier 181
Modelling Late Victorian Battleships,
Brian King, by John A. Tilley 245
Most Secret and Confidential: Intelligence
in the Age of Nelson, Steven E. Maffeo,
by J. R. McCleary. 62
The Naval War in the Mediterranean
1940-1943, Jack Greene and Alessandro
Massinani, by Robert J. Cressman 119
Navi Veneziane: Catalogo illustrato dei piani
di construzione, Gilberto Penzo,
by Paul E. Fontenoy
Nelson, the Immortal Memory, David and
Stephen Howarth, by Barry M. Gough 118
The North Bay Narrative, Walter Staples,
by Kimberly V. Monk. 61
Old Ship Figure-Heads and Sterns, L. G. Carr
Laughton, by John M. Bobbitt 58
The Persistence of Sail in the Age of Steam:
Underwater Archaeological Evidence from
the Dry Tortugas, Donna J. Souza,
by Kim Eslinger
Picture History of British Ocean Liners:
1900 to the Present, William H. Miller Jr.,
by William J. Fleming Jr. 59

Pilots: The World of Pilotage under Sail and	
Oar, Volume 1: Pilot Schooners of North	
America and Great Britain, Tom Cunliffe,	
editor, by Paul E. Fontenoy. 11'	7
Ports of the World: Prints from the National	
Maritime Museum Greenwich, 1700-1870,	
Cindy McCreery,	
by Alexander F. Bellinger	9
Precursors of Nelson: British Admirals of the	-
<i>Eighteenth Century</i> , Peter LeFevre and	
Richard Harding, editors,	
by Ian Roderick Mather	4
The Prize of All the Ocean: The Dramatic	
True Story of Commodore Anson's Voyage	
Round the World and How He Seized the	
Spanish Treasure Galleon, Glyn Williams,	
by David D. Moore 253	3
Run Silent, Philip Kaplan, by J. R. McCleary 250	
Sailing Warships of the U. S. Navy,	,
Donald L. Canney, by J. R. McCleary24	7
The Sailor's Illustrated Dictionary, Thompson	'
Lenfenstey, by Dierdre O'Regan 58	2
Ship of Gold in the Deep Blue Sea,	'
Gary Kinder, by Alan D. Frazer	1
The Ships of Canada's Marine Service,	
Charles D. Maginley and Bernard Collin,	
by Arthur Davidson Baker III	2
Ships and Seamanship: The Maritime Prints	,
of J. J. Baugean, John Harland,	
by Rob Napier 247	7
The Kedge-Anchor; or, Young Sailors' Assistant,	
William Brady, by Lawrence E. Babits 189	)
The Penobscot Expedition: Commodore	1
Saltonstall and the Massachusetts	
Conspiracy of 1779, George E. Buker,	
by Wade G. Dudle	)
The Star Captains: Frigate Command in the	
Napoleonic Wars, Tom Wareham,	
by J. R. McCleary 123	2
The Birth of the Battleship: British Capital	'
Ship Design 1870-1881, John Beeler,	
by Paul E. Fontenoy	
To Build a Ship: The VOC Replica Ship	
Duyfken, by Andrew B. McKnight	2
Traditional Boats from Around the World,	
A. G. Smith, by Michael B. Alford 187	,
11. 5. Simul, 0, michael D. million 10/	

Under the Black Flag: Exploits of the Most Notorious Pirates, Don C. Seitz,
by William H. Flayhart III
Viermastbark Pamir: Die Geschicte eines
legandaren P-Liners, geschildert von
einem Überlebenen des Untergangs,
Karl-Otto Dummer, by John H. Harland .182
Warrior Queens: The Queen Mary and Queen
Elizabeth <i>in World War II</i> , Daniel Allen
Butler, by William H. Flayhart III. 186
Warship 2000-2001, Anthony Preston, editor,
by Salvatore R. Mercogliano
Warships in Miniature: A Guide to Naval
Waterline Shipmodelling in 1:1200 Scale,
Michael Ainsworth, by John A. Tilley 120
Warships on the Great Lakes 1754-1834,
Robert Malcolmson, by J. R. McCleary 56
William Fife: Master of the Classic Yacht,
Franco Pace, by John C. Vang
The Wilson Line, Arthur G. Credland,
by William H. Flayhart III. 125
Wine-Dark, Blood Red Sea: Naval Warfare in
the Aegean, 1941-1946, Charles W. Kobur
ger, by Robert J. Cressman
Wood Benders Handbook, Zachary Taylor,
by J. R. McCleary
Wooden Boat CD-ROM, Wooden Boat Publi
cations, by William D. Prentice. 54
The World's Lighthouses from Ancient Times
to 1820, D. Alan Stevenson,
by Cindee Herrick 249

# **Book Notes by Paul Fontenoy**

100 Historic Ships in Full Color,	
by John Batchelor	236
Altonas Blutezeit und ihr Jdhes Ende: Die	
Reederei Hinrich Dull 1756-1807,	
by Dagmar Jestrzemski	.125
Deutsche Binnentankschiffahrt 1887-1994,	
by Ingo Heidbrink	.125
Deutsches Schiffahrtarchiv 23	.125
Einjudischer Reeder, by Arnold Bernstein, Lo	
Jocobi and Ursala Feldkamp (editors)	.125
Georg Schlutter: Ein Hamburber Segelschiffs-	§
kapitan fur Laeisz, by Rolf Giinther	.125
Jack Corbett: Mariner, by A. S. Hatch	236
Kuhlschiffe: Der Weg der Banane von der	
Plantage zum Verbraucher,	
Klaus-Peter Kiedel	236
Master next God: Der nordeuropaische Han-	51-
delschiffskapitan vom 17, bis 19 Jahr-hun	11. se
dert, by Jann Markus Witt	.125

The Sail of Cardiff Bay, Volume One,
Alan Roy Thome
Sunburst: the Rise of Japanese Naval Air
Power, 1090-1941, by Mark R. Peattie236
Vergniigingsreisen zur See: Eine Geschichte
der deutschen Kreuzfahrt, Volume 1,
by Arnold Kludas. 125
Verschollen im Nordatlantik: Der Ratselhafte
Untergang des deutschen LASH-Carriers
Munchen, by Gerhard Simonsen 125
Viermastbark Pamir, by Karl-Otto Dummer .125

# Departments

Author Contact
<b>Corrections &amp; Additions.</b>
Editorials
by Paul E. Fontenoy
"Maritime History Publishing Today" 2by
David Blanchard
"The Steel Navy"
"Maritime History Treasure" 130
"Last Known Position" 194
Letters
Captain Bundy's Gospel Ship, by John Heinz .53
Commercial Sail Persists, by Michael Doran 243
Deck Camber, by Sid Siegel, M.D. 180
Medieval Ship Fragment, by Martin Foreman 243
Naming Models, by Edward Von der Porten53
Naming Models, by Edward Von der Porten .180
Naming Models, by Sid Siegel, M.D. 106
National Register Application Aided by
Nautical Research Journal,
by Michael Bernstein 180
New Maritime History Group in New Jersey,
by Jack Sarhage. 243
Open letter to Harold M. Hahn, by Erik A. R.
Ronnberg Jr. SN Summer, 6
Our Nautical Language, by Rob Napier 106
Nautical Archeology—The Monitor Expedi-
tion—2002, by John F. Cheevers 230
Queries & Replies
1852 Packet Ship Ben Nevis
Antifouling Paint and Boot Topping. 115
Eagle Lake, Maine steamship115, 178
Raleigh 115, 178
Looking for <i>Tahoe</i> Blueprints
Steering Mechanisms
The Photograph, by Rob Napier and
John Cheevers 64, 128, 192, 256

World Ship Models	
The Colonial Cruiser HMS Katoomba,	
by Lindsey Shaw 22	27
Research Advice & Reports	
American Marine Beam Engines,	
by Alan D. Frazer. 23	37
Researching Snow Squall (1851-1864),	
by Nicholas Dean	31

#### Shop Notes

Making and Using a Simple, Inexpensive
Dividing Head, by N. Roger Cole 3
A Different Kind of Cradle,
by Winthrop T. Lewis 242
Aligning Masts, by Phil Krol .52
Antique Tools and Methods,
by J. R. McCleary
Drilling Angled Holes, by John M. Bobbitt52
Making a Ship's Wheel, by John M. Bobbitt107
Miniature Hole Saw, by Tom Sitterley 50
Model or Sculpture? by Martin Feldman242
Modification of Dobson's String-Along,
by Robert N. Steinbrunn 112
Photoetch Paper, by Steven Wheeler 52
Rigging with Superglue (CA), by John Heinz51
Stern Gallery Window Frames,
by Keith Harrison. 241
String-Along, Mark II, by Irwin Schuster114
What Records? by Jack Sarhage 242
Shop Note Responses
Making Properly Cambered Beams (NRJ 46:3),
by Alan D. Frazier 106
Making Properly Cambered Beams (NRJ 46:3),
by Roger Bragdon 106

### **Nautical Research Guild Business**

2002 NRG Conference, Tour Review, by Harry Ohanian SN: Winter, 4 2002 NRG Conference, Sessions Review, by John Cheevers SN: Winter, 5 Announcements SN: Fall, 3; Winter, 5 Announcements by Lloyd V. Warner SN: Spring, 2; Summer, 1; Fall, 2; Winter, 1 Conferences and Meetings SN: Spring, 7; Summer, 4; Fall, 4; Winter, 6 Contributors to NRG SN: Spring, 3

Editor's Choice Award to Rob Napier .SN: Winter, 6 New Members

SN: Spring, 4; Summer, 2; Fall, 5; Winter, 7

Notices

SN: Spring, 2; Summer, 2; Fall, 2; Winter, 2
Obituaries
Richard Boss, by Randy Biddle .SN: Summer, 3
Jack Kitzerow, by John Heinz SN: Fall, 7
Ed MacLeod, by Joseph Perry SN: Fall, 8
Jim Roberts, by Dan Pariser SN: Spring, 1
Walt Stinchcomb SN: Spring, 2
Review of 5th Western Ship Model Conference
and Exhibit, by Bill RissellSN: Summer, 4
Secretary's Comments, by Don Preul
SN: Spring, 2; Summer, 2; Fall, 2; Winter, 2
Testimonial for Harold Hahn Award Winner
Erik A. R. Ronnberg Jr.,
by Rob Napier SN: Summer, 6
Thank You to Irwin Schuster,
by David Blanchard
Updates & Corrections
SN: Spring, 6; Summer, 2; Fall, 5

### **Illustrations** (See also Vessels)

Acrylic model
Arrangement for cradling a model 242
Bone, ivory, and metal model of 124-gun
French ship-of-the-line cover No. 1
Caulking iron (1607)
Diagram of marine beam engine 226
Dividing head and related tooling 3-13
St. George's Fort (1607)
Fair Haven sharpie131-139
Gasoline powered launches
Making a ships wheel 107-110
Jig for drilling angled holes
Miniature hole saw and related jig 50, 51
Model walking beam enginecover No. 2, 237
Racine Boat Manufacturing Company 67
<b>RBMCOM</b> gasoline engines71
Rudder and tiller arrangement
Scale joinery
Stern gallery window frames 241

A. S. Steward, New York pilotboat	35
Acania, yacht	54
Admiral Hipper, German heavy cruiser	
Admiral Karpfanger, sail-training vessel	182
Adriatic, paddle steamer	23
Adventure (ex-Saint Cloud Victory),	
Victory ship	209
Africa steamer	30

Agate, whaling schooner 204
Alert, cutter
<i>Altair</i> , yacht
Alva II, yacht
Amerika (1905), passenger liner. 187
Andrea Doria, Italian battleship 20
Apalachee (WYT 71) (1943), 110-foot
USCG tug
Aquitania, passenger liner
<i>Arabia</i> , paddle steamer. 27, 38, 102-105
Arctic, paddle steamer. 23
Arizona (BB-39) (1915),U.S. battleship.
Arundel (WYT 90) (1939), 110-foot
USCG tug
<i>Asia</i> , paddle steamer 27, 38
Asta, paddle steamer.       27, 30         Atlantic, paddle steamer.       23
Atlantic, paddie steamer. 23
Atlantis, yacht199Australasian, steamer30
Rustratustan, steamer
Baltic, paddle steamer. 23, 27
Bartlett
Bay of Naples (1902), steel passenger steamer70
Beaver(1835), steamship
Ben Nevis, packet ship 52, 116
Berengaria, passenger liner 187
Berkshire, full-rigged ship. 33, 34
Birmingham, British light cruiser. 178
Bismark, German battleship
Brasil, passenger liner
Brilliant, schooner
Britannia, paddle steamer 23
<i>Britannic</i> (1930), English passenger liner 60
Briton's Pride, sailing vessel
Brutus, U.S. Navy collier 155, 156
<i>Caledonia</i>
<i>Cambria</i>
Camellia (WAGL 206) (1910), lighthouse tender .72
<i>Canada</i>
Capotillo (FB-101) (ex-Camellia), Dominican
Republic survey vessel 72
Cavendish, British light cruiser 178
Central America 251
Chaleur, colonial period vessel 204
Chance (1926), schooner yacht 198-205
China, paddle streamer. 30
Chinook (WYT 96) (1943), 110-foot
USCG tug
City of Boston, steamer
City of Manchester, steamer
City of Paris, screw steamer
<i>Clio</i> , yacht
Columbia, racing vacht 182, 199

Columbia, steamer	
Congress (1841), frigate	. 231
Connecticut (BB-18) (1904), U.S. battleship	179
Constellation (1854), U.S. sloop-of-war.	
Cuba, steamer	
Cumberland (1842), U.S. frigate	231
Cushing (TB-1) (1890), U.S. torpedo boat $\ldots$	
	104
Cuttlefish (SS-11) (1906), U.S. B-class	170
submarine (B-2)	1/9
Defender, racing yacht	. 199
Delhi, sailing vessel	30
Devastation, British battleship	245
Dexter, catamaran	, 192
Dos Amigos, Spanish slaving schooner	40-44
Dreadnaught, British warship 120	
Duyfken, Dutch seventeenth-century jacht53	
<i>E. H. Parker</i> , schooner	
Edinburgh, steamer	23
<i>Effingham</i> , British light cruiser	
Emden, German light cruiser	165
Emmanuel II	232
Empress of India, British Battleship	
Endeavor (ex-Earl of Pembroke) (1764), bark .	
Endeavour, J-class racer.	
<i>Europa</i> , paddle steamer 27, 3	4, 38
Fair Rosamond, schooner (ex-Dos Amigos]	41
Frances Anne (ex-Marion], steamboat64	, 127
Frobisher, British light cruiser	
Gaslight, San Francisco Bay scow schooner	
Glad Tidings	
Gleam, racing yacht.	182
Goeben, German battle cruiser	120
Grampus, A-boat	
Great Eastern, steam passenger liner24, 25	
<i>Gwin</i> (TB-16) (1896), U.S. torpedo boat	
Halloween, yacht	. 252
Hawkins, British light cruiser	
<i>Hecla</i> , steamer <i>Hibernia</i> , cable laying vessel	
Hibernia, cable laying vessel 141	, 142
Holland (SS-1) (1898), U.S. submarine	179
Homeric, passenger liner	
<i>Hood</i> , British battle cruiser	
Housatonic (1861), U.S. sloop-of-war	
Hunley, C.S.A. submarine	
Independence (CV-22) (1942), aircraft carrier	
Independence, passenger liner	
Indiana.	
Island (ex-Lady of Avenel].	
Jason.	
Jersey, British prison hulk	
Justin, U.S. Navy collier 153,	, 156

Karlsruhe, German light cruiser	
Katoomba (1890), British Pearl-class ligh	nt
cruiser cover No. 4,	227-229
Kaw (WYT 61) (1942), 110-foot	
USCG tug	88
Koln, German light cruiser	185
Konigsberg, German light cruiser	
Kookaburra III, racing yacht	
La Plata, paddle steamer	102_105
Labuan, sailing vessel	30
Leipzig, German light cruiser	195
Lipan	12
Lizzie J. Cox.	
Lois M. Candage, schooner	
Louisiana, steamer	
Lusitania, English passenger liner	
LV 96 (WAL 520) (1914), lightship	
LV 98(WAL521) (1914) lightship	75, 77
LV94(WAL518)(1911), lightship	
LV95(WAL519)(1911)lightship	73, 74
LV 82 (1912), lightship	75, 77
LV 89 (1902), lightship	72
Magnificent, British battleship	
Mahoning (WYT 91) (1939), 110-foot	1000
USCG tug	2 95-97
158-166,	
	213 222
Maine (1880) IIS battleship	115
Maine (1889), U.S. battleship	115
Majestic, passenger liner	187
Majestic, passenger liner.	187
Majestic, passenger liner Malta Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot	187 38
Majestic, passenger liner. Malta Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot USCG tug	187 .38 .88
Majestic, passenger liner Malta Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot USCG tug Mansell and Rita	
Majestic, passenger liner Malta Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot USCG tug Mansell and Rita Marco Polo, packet ship	187 38 88 61 52, 116
Majestic, passenger liner.         Malta.         Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot         USCG tug         Mansell and Rita.         Marco Polo, packet ship.         Margaret E., trawler.	187 
Majestic, passenger liner.         Malta.         Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot         USCG tug         Mansell and Rita.         Marco Polo, packet ship.         Margaret E., trawler.         Marion (1901), steamboat.	. 187 . 38 . 88 . 61 . 52, 116 . 209 . 127
Majestic, passenger liner.         Malta.         Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot         USCG tug.         Mansell and Rita.         Marco Polo, packet ship.         Margaret E., trawler.         Marion (1901), steamboat.         Maristow, steamer.	187 38 88 61 52, 116 209 127 149, 150
Majestic, passenger liner.         Malta.         Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot         USCG tug         Mansell and Rita.         Marco Polo, packet ship.         Margaret E., trawler.         Marion (1901), steamboat.         Maristow, steamer.         Mary and John.	187 38 88 61 52, 116 209 127 149, 150 226
Majestic, passenger liner.         Malta.         Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot         USCG tug         Mansell and Rita.         Marco Polo, packet ship.         Margaret E., trawler.         Maristow, steamer.         Mary and John.         Mary Rose.	$ \begin{array}{r} 187\\38\\88\\61\\52,116\\209\\127\\149,150\\226\\57\end{array} $
Majestic, passenger liner.         Malta.         Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot         USCG tug         Mansell and Rita.         Marco Polo, packet ship.         Margaret E., trawler.         Marion (1901), steamboat.         Maristow, steamer.         Mary and John.	$ \begin{array}{r} 187\\38\\88\\61\\52,116\\209\\127\\149,150\\226\\57\end{array} $
<ul> <li>Majestic, passenger liner.</li> <li>Malta.</li> <li>Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot USCG tug</li> <li>Mansell and Rita.</li> <li>Marco Polo, packet ship.</li> <li>Margaret E., trawler.</li> <li>Marion (1901), steamboat.</li> <li>Maristow, steamer.</li> <li>Mary and John.</li> <li>Mary Rose.</li> <li>Mary Powell (1861), steam vessel.</li> <li>Mather, ore boat.</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{r}     187 \\     38 \\     88 \\     61 \\     52, 116 \\     209 \\     127 \\     149, 150 \\     226 \\     57 \\     127, 190 \\     53 \\ \end{array} $
<ul> <li>Majestic, passenger liner.</li> <li>Malta.</li> <li>Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot USCG tug</li> <li>Mansell and Rita.</li> <li>Marco Polo, packet ship.</li> <li>Margaret E., trawler.</li> <li>Marion (1901), steamboat.</li> <li>Maristow, steamer.</li> <li>Mary and John.</li> <li>Mary Rose.</li> <li>Mary Powell (1861), steam vessel.</li> <li>Mather, ore boat.</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{r}     187 \\     38 \\     88 \\     61 \\     52, 116 \\     209 \\     127 \\     149, 150 \\     226 \\     57 \\     127, 190 \\     53 \\ \end{array} $
<ul> <li>Majestic, passenger liner.</li> <li>Malta.</li> <li>Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot USCG tug.</li> <li>Mansell and Rita.</li> <li>Marco Polo, packet ship.</li> <li>Margaret E., trawler.</li> <li>Marion (1901), steamboat.</li> <li>Maristow, steamer.</li> <li>Mary and John.</li> <li>Mary Rose.</li> <li>Mary Powell (1861), steam vessel.</li> <li>Mather, ore boat.</li> <li>Mauretania, English passenger liner</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{r} 187\\38\\8\\61\\52,116\\209\\127\\149,150\\226\\57\\127,190\\53\\.60,187\end{array} $
Majestic, passenger liner.Malta.Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-footUSCG tugMansell and Rita.Marco Polo, packet ship.Margaret E., trawler.Marion (1901), steamboat.Maristow, steamer.Mary and John.Mary Rose.Mary Powell (1861), steam vessel.Mather, ore boat.Mauretania, English passenger linerMedea (1904), steam yacht	$ \begin{array}{r} 187\\38\\88\\61\\52,116\\209\\127\\149,150\\226\\57\\127,190\\53\\.60,187\\48,78-80\end{array} $
<ul> <li>Majestic, passenger liner.</li> <li>Malta.</li> <li>Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot USCG tug</li> <li>Mansell and Rita.</li> <li>Marco Polo, packet ship.</li> <li>Margaret E., trawler.</li> <li>Marion (1901), steamboat.</li> <li>Maristow, steamer.</li> <li>Mary and John.</li> <li>Mary Rose.</li> <li>Mary Powell (1861), steam vessel.</li> <li>Mather, ore boat.</li> <li>Mauretania, English passenger liner</li> <li>Medea (1904), steam yacht.</li> <li>45-4</li> <li>Medway, collier.</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{r} 187\\38\\88\\61\\52,116\\209\\127\\149,150\\226\\57\\127,190\\53\\.60,187\\18,78-80\\152\end{array} $
<ul> <li>Majestic, passenger liner.</li> <li>Malta.</li> <li>Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot USCG tug</li> <li>Mansell and Rita.</li> <li>Marco Polo, packet ship.</li> <li>Margaret E., trawler.</li> <li>Marion (1901), steamboat.</li> <li>Maristow, steamer.</li> <li>Mary and John.</li> <li>Mary Rose.</li> <li>Mary Powell (1861), steam vessel.</li> <li>Mather, ore boat.</li> <li>Mauretania, English passenger liner</li> <li>Medea (1904), steam yacht.</li> <li>45-4</li> <li>Medway, collier.</li> <li>Memphis.</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{r} 187\\38\\8\\61\\52,116\\209\\127\\149,150\\226\\57\\127,190\\53\\.60,187\\18,78-80\\152\\115\\\end{array} $
<ul> <li>Majestic, passenger liner.</li> <li>Malta.</li> <li>Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot USCG tug</li> <li>Mansell and Rita.</li> <li>Marco Polo, packet ship.</li> <li>Margaret E., trawler.</li> <li>Marion (1901), steamboat.</li> <li>Maristow, steamer.</li> <li>Mary and John.</li> <li>Mary Rose.</li> <li>Mary Powell (1861), steam vessel.</li> <li>Mather, ore boat.</li> <li>Mauretania, English passenger liner</li> <li>Medea (1904), steam yacht.</li> <li>45-4</li> <li>Medway, collier.</li> <li>Memphis.</li> <li>Menia, yacht.</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{r} 187\\38\\8\\61\\52,116\\209\\127\\149,150\\226\\57\\127,190\\53\\.60,187\\18,78-80\\152\\115\\54\end{array} $
<ul> <li>Majestic, passenger liner.</li> <li>Malta.</li> <li>Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot USCG tug.</li> <li>Mansell and Rita.</li> <li>Marco Polo, packet ship.</li> <li>Margaret E., trawler.</li> <li>Marion (1901), steamboat.</li> <li>Maristow, steamer.</li> <li>Mary and John.</li> <li>Mary Rose.</li> <li>Mary Powell (1861), steam vessel.</li> <li>Mather, ore boat.</li> <li>Mauretania, English passenger liner</li> <li>Medea (1904), steam yacht.</li> <li>Medway, collier.</li> <li>Memphis.</li> <li>Menia, yacht.</li> <li>Michigan (1843), U.S. iron-hulled paddle</li> </ul>	187 38 88 61 .52, 116 209 127 149, 150 226 57 127, 190 53 .60, 187 18, 78-80 152 115 54 wheel
<ul> <li>Majestic, passenger liner.</li> <li>Malta.</li> <li>Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot USCG tug</li> <li>Mansell and Rita.</li> <li>Marco Polo, packet ship.</li> <li>Margaret E., trawler.</li> <li>Marion (1901), steamboat.</li> <li>Maristow, steamer.</li> <li>Mary and John.</li> <li>Mary Rose.</li> <li>Mary Powell (1861), steam vessel.</li> <li>Mather, ore boat.</li> <li>Mather, ore boat.</li> <li>Mauretania, English passenger liner</li> <li>Medea (1904), steam yacht.</li> <li>45-4</li> <li>Medway, collier.</li> <li>Mennia, yacht.</li> <li>Michigan (1843), U.S. iron-hulled paddle gunboat.</li> </ul>	$ \begin{array}{r} 187\\38\\88\\61\\52,116\\209\\127\\149,150\\226\\57\\127,190\\53\\.60,187\\18,78-80\\152\\115\\54\\\text{wheel}\\0,3,180\end{array} $
<ul> <li>Majestic, passenger liner.</li> <li>Malta.</li> <li>Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot USCG tug</li> <li>Mansell and Rita.</li> <li>Marco Polo, packet ship.</li> <li>Margaret E., trawler.</li> <li>Marion (1901), steamboat.</li> <li>Maristow, steamer.</li> <li>Mary and John.</li> <li>Mary Rose.</li> <li>Mary Powell (1861), steam vessel.</li> <li>Mather, ore boat.</li> <li>Mauretania, English passenger liner</li> <li>Medea (1904), steam yacht.</li> <li>Medway, collier.</li> <li>Memphis.</li> <li>Menia, yacht.</li> <li>Michigan (1843), U.S. iron-hulled paddle gunboat</li> <li>cover Network.</li> </ul>	187 38 88 61 52, 116 209 127 149, 150 226 57 127, 190 53 .60, 187 18, 78-80 152 115 54 wheel 0. 3, 180 light
<ul> <li>Majestic, passenger liner.</li> <li>Malta.</li> <li>Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot USCG tug</li> <li>Mansell and Rita.</li> <li>Marco Polo, packet ship.</li> <li>Margaret E., trawler.</li> <li>Marion (1901), steamboat.</li> <li>Maristow, steamer.</li> <li>Mary and John.</li> <li>Mary Rose.</li> <li>Mary Powell (1861), steam vessel.</li> <li>Mather, ore boat.</li> <li>Mauretania, English passenger liner</li> <li>Medea (1904), steam yacht.</li> <li>45-4</li> <li>Medway, collier.</li> <li>Menia, yacht.</li> <li>Michigan (1843), U.S. iron-hulled paddle gunboat.</li> <li>Mildura (ex-Pelorus], British Pearl-class cruiser.</li> </ul>	187 38 88 61 52, 116 209 127 149, 150 226 57 127, 190 53 .60, 187 18, 78-80 152 115 54 wheel 0. 3, 180 light 228
<ul> <li>Majestic, passenger liner.</li> <li>Malta.</li> <li>Manitou (WYT.60) (1942), 110-foot USCG tug</li> <li>Mansell and Rita.</li> <li>Marco Polo, packet ship.</li> <li>Margaret E., trawler.</li> <li>Marion (1901), steamboat.</li> <li>Maristow, steamer.</li> <li>Mary and John.</li> <li>Mary Rose.</li> <li>Mary Powell (1861), steam vessel.</li> <li>Mather, ore boat.</li> <li>Mauretania, English passenger liner</li> <li>Medea (1904), steam yacht.</li> <li>Medway, collier.</li> <li>Memphis.</li> <li>Menia, yacht.</li> <li>Michigan (1843), U.S. iron-hulled paddle gunboat</li> <li>cover Network.</li> </ul>	187 38 88 61 52, 116 209 127 149, 150 226 57 127, 190 53 .60, 187 18, 78-80 152 115 54 wheel 0. 3, 180 light 228

USCG tug
Monitor (1862), U.S. ironclad 230-233, 256
Montrose, passenger liner
Morris (TB-14) (1898), U.S. torpedo boat184
Nahlia, steam yacht
Naugatuck (WYT.92) (1939), 110-foot
USCG tug
New Hampshire (BB-25) (1906), U.S. battle-
ship
<i>Niagara</i> (1813), brig. 56
Nile, British ironclad.
Niobe, sail-training vessel 182
Nonsuch (circa 1650), merchant ketch167-174
Normandie, French passenger liner
Northern Light, racing yacht
Nuestra de Senora de Covadonga, galleon252
Nurnberg, German light cruiser 185
Ocean Breeze, (ex-Southern Cross) passenger
liner
USCG tug
<i>Olympic</i> (1911), passenger liner
Pacific, paddle steamer 23
Palmyra. 38
Pamir, four-masted bark 125, 126, 182
Pandora (1889), British Pearl-class light
cruiser 228
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35,
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 38, 102, 208
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 38, 102, 208
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 38, 102, 208Pilgrim, brig204Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 38, 102, 208Pilgrim, brig204Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate14-22, 244
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 38, 102, 208Pilgrim, brig.004Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate.14-22, 244Prince of Wales, British battleship.186
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 38, 102, 208Pilgrim, brig204Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate14-22, 244Prince of Wales, British battleship186Prinz Eugen, German heavy cruiser186
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35, .38, 102, 208Pilgrim, brig.04Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate.14-22, 244Prince of Wales, British battleship.186Prinz Eugen, German heavy cruiser.186Pudel.182
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35,38, 102, 208Pilgrim, brig204Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate14-22, 244Prince of Wales, British battleship186Prinz Eugen, German heavy cruiser186Pudel182Queen Mary, English passenger liner.60, 186
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35, .38, 102, 208Pilgrim, brig204Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate14-22, 244Prince of Wales, British battleship186Prinz Eugen, German heavy cruiser186Pudel182Queen Mary, English passenger liner
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 38, 102, 208Pilgrim, brig204Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate14-22, 244Prince of Wales, British battleship186Prinz Eugen, German heavy cruiser186Pudel182Queen Mary, English passenger liner.60, 186Queen Elizabeth, English passenger liner.60
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 38, 102, 208Pilgrim, brig204Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate14-22, 244Prince of Wales, British battleship186Prinz Eugen, German heavy cruiser186Pudel182Queen Mary, English passenger liner.60, 186Queen Elizabeth, English passenger liner.60Raleigh, British light cruiser115, 178
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35,38, 102, 208Pilgrim, brig204Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate14-22, 244Prince of Wales, British battleship186Prinz Eugen, German heavy cruiser186Pudel182Queen Mary, English passenger liner.60, 186Queen Elizabeth, English passenger liner.60Raleigh, British light cruiser115, 178Raritan (WYT 93) (1939), 110-foot14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-20, 14-
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35, .38, 102, 208Pilgrim, brig204Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate14-22, 244Prince of Wales, British battleship186Prinz Eugen, German heavy cruiser186Pudel182Queen Mary, English passenger liner.60, 186Queen Elizabeth, English passenger liner.60Queen Elizabeth 2, passenger liner.60Raleigh, British light cruiser.115, 178Raritan (WYT 93) (1939), 110-foot USCG tug.88, 97
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 38, 102, 208Pilgrim, brig204Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate14-22, 244Prince of Wales, British battleship186Prinz Eugen, German heavy cruiser186Pudel182Queen Mary, English passenger liner.60, 186Queen Elizabeth, English passenger liner.60Queen Elizabeth 2, passenger liner.60Rateigh, British light cruiser.115, 178Raritan (WYT 93) (1939), 110-foot USCG tug.88, 97Rattlesnake, privateer.50
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 38, 102, 208Pilgrim, brig204Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate14-22, 244Prince of Wales, British battleship186Prinz Eugen, German heavy cruiser186Pudel182Queen Mary, English passenger liner.60, 186Queen Elizabeth, English passenger liner.60Raleigh, British light cruiser115, 178Raritan (WYT 93) (1939), 110-foot USCG tug.88, 97Rattlesnake, privateer.50Reliance, racing yacht.99
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 38, 102, 208Pilgrim, brig204Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate14-22, 244Prince of Wales, British battleship186Prinz Eugen, German heavy cruiser186Pudel182Queen Mary, English passenger liner.60Queen Elizabeth, English passenger liner.60Queen Elizabeth 2, passenger liner.60Ratian (WYT 93) (1939), 110-foot USCG tug88, 97Rattlesnake, privateer.50Reliance, racing yacht.199Retvizan, battleship.121
Pandora IV, auxiliary ketch243Paris, French battleship120Pathfinder (1896), steel-hulled steam yacht.67Patrol, cable-laying vessel154, 157Pen Duick, yacht252Persia, paddle steamer24, 27, 30, 33, 35, 38, 102, 208Pilgrim, brig204Polyphemus (1782), English 64-gun third rate14-22, 244Prince of Wales, British battleship186Prinz Eugen, German heavy cruiser186Pudel182Queen Mary, English passenger liner.60, 186Queen Elizabeth, English passenger liner.60Raleigh, British light cruiser115, 178Raritan (WYT 93) (1939), 110-foot USCG tug.88, 97Rattlesnake, privateer.50Reliance, racing yacht.99

<i>Rita B.</i> (1928), dragger fishing schooner 204
Rob Roy, two-masted schooner. 250
Robert Fulton (1909), steam vessel127, 190
Sagebrush
Samoset, cotton carrier 81, 85
San Jacinto, U.S. steam screw sloop
Santa Mercedes, passenger liner 209
Saragossa
Sarah Rose (ex-Snohomish), tug
Sauk (1943) (WYT 99) 110-foot USCG tug88
<i>Scotia</i> (1861), paddle steamer 23-39, 102,
141 157 206 212
Sea Venture
Seine, cable laying vessel 148
Snohomish (WYT 98) (1943), 110-foot
USCG tug
<i>Snow Squall</i> (1851), U.S. clipper ship. 81-87
Southern Cross, passenger liner 60
Star of India, ship 107, 110
Stars and Stripes, racing yacht.
Sumurun, yacht
Surprise, British cruiser
<i>Tahoe</i> , steamship
<i>Talbot</i> (TB-15) (1897), U.S. torpedo boat 184
<i>Tarantula</i> (SS-12) (1907), U.S. B-class
submarine (B-3)
Tauranga (ex-Phoenix), British Pearl-class light
cruiser 228
Teresa White, yacht
1) I i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i

Ticonderoga (1906), steam vessel	127, 190
Titanic, English passenger liner60,	186, 251
Trafalgar, British ironclad	121
Trent, British mail steamer	38
<i>Tuiga</i> , yacht	
Turtle, wooden submarine	
Unimak	
United States, passenger liner	
Vencedor, racing yacht	
Vestal (1908), U.S. Navy fleet collier	
Victoria, British battleship	
Vigilant, racing yacht	
Vindictive (ex-Cavendish), British aircraf	
carrier	
Viper, gasoline powered speedboat	
Viper (SS-10) (1907), U.S. B-class	
submarine (B-1)	179
Virginia (ex-Merrimack], C.S.A. ironclad.	
Virginia (circa 1608), pinnace	
Virginia Weser, steamer	
Wallaroo (ex_Persian), British Pearl-class	
light cruiser	228
Warrior, British ship-of-the-line	
Washington, New York pilotboat	
Wild Goose, towboat	
Wolverine (ex-Michigan), gunboat	
Yankton (WYT 72) (1943), 110-foot	
USCG tug	
Zutphen, Dutch seventeenth-century ship	

7

# Editorial Index, Volume 48

#### Citation: Volume Number/Page Number

# A

Abbie Caiver. A Sailor's Model, W. Kelley Hannan, 2/110
Additions & Corrections

American Marine Beam Engines, 47:4
The Schooner Yacht Chance, 47:4

Alford, Michael B.

New Bedford Yacht Club: A History, Book Review, 2/124

Andrew Jackson Pierce: Marine Engine Builder, Stephen E.

Wheeler, 3/130

#### В

Biddle, Randle M.

- General Guidelines for "Last Known Position" Projects, 1/51 Black Douglas, Three-Masted, Staysail, Auxiliary Schooner, Looking for a Ship, 2/109
- Black Douglas, Three-Masted, Staysail, Auxiliary Schooner, Looking for a Ship, Randle M. Biddle, 2/109

Blanchard, David M.

Editorial, 1/2

Editorial, 2/2

Bobbitt, John M.

- Brigantine *George Latimer*. Research for a Model, 3/148 Book Nook
  - A Most Fortunate Ship: A Narrative of Old Ironsides, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/187
  - *Bitter Victory: The Death of HMAS Sydney*, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/250
  - Brown Water Warfare: The U.S. Navy in Riverine Warfare and the Emergence of a Tactical Doctrine, 1775-1970, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/251
  - Fighting at Jutland: The Personal Reminiscences of Sixty Officers and Men of the British Fleet, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/187
  - First *U-Boat Flotilla* and *Second U-Boat Flotilla*, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/250
  - German Naval Code Breakers, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/251
  - Hitler's U-Boat Bases, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/250
  - Lincoln's Spymaster: Thomas Haines Dudley and the Liverpool Network, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/187
  - Lusitania Story, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/187
  - Old Ship Figureheads Coloring Book, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/187
  - Road to Russia: Arctic Convoys 1942, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/251

Slingshot Warbirds: World War II U. S. Navy Scout-Observation Airmen, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/187

Thomas Macdonough: Master of Command in the Early

U. S. Navy, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/187

Book Notes

- Art and Archaeology of Venetian Ships and Boats, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/109
- Diary of a Contraband: The Civil War Passage of a Black Sailor, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/109
- Luftwaffe Seaplanes 1939-1945, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/109
- Schooner Sunset: The Last British Sailing Coasters, Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/59

U. S. Navy and the Origins of the Military-Industrial Complex 1847-1883, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/109 Vergnugungsreisen zur See: Sine Gesichte der Deutschen Kreuzfahrt, Volume 1, Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/55 Verschollen: World War I U-boats Losses, Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/54 Voyage of the Beagle, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/109 Bonny, Michael S. Teak Lady Class, Queries & Replies, 4/253 **Book Reviews** Admirals in the Age of Nelson, David C. Skaggs, 3/183 Angel Gabriel, The Elusive English Galleon: Its History and the Search for Its Remains, George W. Shannon, Jr., 1/59 Art of Ship Modeling: Sailing Navy 1680-1820, Robert N. Steinbrunn, 2/117 Autobiography of a Yankee Mariner: Christopher Prince and the American Revolution, David C. Skaggs, 2/121 Boatbuilding Down East: How Lobsterboats are Built, William R. West, 4/247 Civil and Merchant Vessel Encounters with United States Navy Ships, 1800-2000, William J. Fleming, Jr., 1/55 Civil War Ironclads: The U. S. Navy and Industrial Mobilization, Donald L. Canney, 3/185 Commodore Ellsworth P. Bertholf: First Commandant of the Coast Guard, Douglas H. Teeson, 2/123 Die Kogge: Sternstunde der deutschen Schiffsarchdologie, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/247 Fighting Sail on Lake Huron and Georgian Bay: The War of 1812 and its Aftermath, Wade G. Dudley, 2/122 Find and Destroy: Antisubmarine Warfare in World War I, Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/54 Gondola Philadelphia and the Battle of Lake Champlain, Wade G. Dudley, 1/56 Historische Schiffe in Wien, Ulrich Gerritzen, 4/249 In the Wake of the Dhow: The Arabian Gulf and Oman, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/182 Jack Corbett, Mariner, John Golden, 2/122 Les Bateaux Garonnais: Essai de Nautique Fluviale, Ulrich Gerritzen, 4/246 Mad Jack Percival: Legend of the Old Navy, David C. Skaggs, 2/123 Naval Camouflage 1915-1945: A Complete Visual Reference, Donald R. Preul, 1/53 Naval War of 1812: A Documentary History, Volume III, Wade G. Dudley, 3/185 Nelson Encyclopedia, Barry M. Gough, 2/120 Nelson in the Caribbean: The Hero Emerges, 1784-1787, J. R. McCleary, 3/184 Nelson's Ships: A History of the Vessels in Which He Served, John A. Tilley, 3/184 New Bedford Yacht Club: A History, Michael B. Alford, 2/124 Overseas: U. S. Army Maritime Operations, 1898 Through the Fall of the Philipines, Salvatore Mercogliano, 1/58 Photo Etching for Modellers, John A. Tilley, 2/118 Picture History of German and Dutch Passenger Ships, William J. Fleming, Jr., 2/119

U. S. Amphibious Ships and Craft, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/109

Pilots; *The World of Pilotage Under Sail and Oar*, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/246

Schooner Sultana, Building a Chesapeake Legacy, J. R. McCleary, 4/249 Ships and Seamen of the American Revolution, George W. Shannon, Jr., 1/57 Sparkman & Stephens: Classic Modem Yachts, John C. Vang, 4/248 Spars and Rigging from Nautical Routine 1849, John H. Harland, 4/248 Splintering the Wooden Wall: The British Blockade of the United States, 1812-1815, Wade G. Dudley, 3/183 Stanton's American Steam Vessels: The Classic Illustrations, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/119 The Kelleys: British J, K & N Class Destroyers of World War II, Robert N. Steinbrunn, 1/53 To Harness the Wind: A Short History of the Development of Sail, John H. Harland, 3/182 Trincomalee: The Last of Nelson's Frigates, *]*. R. McCleary, 1/57 USS Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr. (DD-850), Robert N. Steinbrunn, 2/118 Wendameen: The Life of an American Schooner from 1912 to Present, John C. Vang, 3/186 World's Worst Warships, John F. Cheeves, 3/186 Bradford, John W. Popham Colony's Virginia, Part Two: Design of the Hull, 1/17 Popham Colony's Virginia, Part Three: Spars and Rigging, 2/94 Breder, Hans Original Motala-Built Engine of the Norwegian Steamer Skiblander(1858), 2/85 Brigantine George Latimer: Research for a Model, John M. Bobbitt, 3/148 Brockmann, R. John Changing Weave of Text and Graphics in Antebellum Shipwright Manuals, 4/224 Brown, Franklyn SC-1 Class 110-Foot Submarine Chasers (1917-1918), Part One, 3/159 SC-1 Class 110-Foot Submarine Chasers (1917-1918), Part Two. 4/194 С Canney, Donald L. Civil War Ironclads: The U. S. Navy and Industrial Mobilization, Book Review, 3/185 Changing Weave of Text and Graphics in Antebellum Shipwright Manuals, R. John Brockmann, 4/224 Cheevers, John F. The Photograph, 1/64 The Photograph, 2/128

The Photograph, 4/243 World's Worst Warships, Book Review, 3/186 Colonial Tobacco Fleet, John F. Wing, 1/3

# D

Dayton, Scottie Up Periscope, 4/244 Doebler, Joe

Columbus Iselin Remembers, and a Rosenfeld Photo of *Chance*, Letter, 2/126

Dressel, Donald C.

Constructing a Top, Shop Notes, 1/48

Dudley, Wade G.

fighting Sail on Lake Huron and Georgian Bay: The War of 1812 and its Aftermath, Book Review, 2/122

- Gondola Philadelphia and the Battle of Lake Champlain, Book Review, 1/56
- Naval War of 1812: A Documentary History, Volume III, Book Review, 3/185

Splintering the Wooden Wall: The British Blockade of the United States, 1812-1815, Book Review, 3/183

# E

Eddy, Robert H. Jr. *SMY Atlantide*, Modelers' Showcase, 2/125 Edwards, Paul D. New Graving-Dock at Lowestoft, Photograph, 2/93 Scotia Addendum: Paddle Wheel Steam Ship: Iron, 1/16

# F

Fleming, William J., Jr. Civil and Merchant Vessel Encounters with United States Navy Ships, 1800-2000, Book Review, 1/55 Picture History of German and Dutch Passenger Ships, Book Review. 2/119 Fontenoy, Paul E. A Most Fortunate Ship: A Narrative of Old Ironsides, Book Nook, 3/187 Art and Archaeology of Venetian Ships and Boats, Book Notes, 2/109 Bitter Victory: The Death of HMAS Sydney, Book Nook, 4/250 Brown Water Warfare: The U.S. Navy in Riverine Warfare and the Emergence of a Tactical Doctrine, 1775-1970, Book Nook, 4/251 Diary of a Contraband: The Civil War Passage of a Black Sailor, Book Notes, 2/109 Die Kogge: Sternstunde der deutschen Schiffsarchaologie, Book Review, 4/247 Fighting at Jutland: The Personal Reminiscences of Sixty Officers and Men of the British Fleet, Book Nook, 3/187 Find and Destroy: Antisubmarine Warfare in World War I, Book Review, 1/54 First U-Boat Flotilla and Second U-Boat Flotilla, Book Nook, 4/250 German Naval Code Breakers, Book Nook, 4/251 Hitler's U-Boat Bases, Book Nook, 4/250 In the Wake of the Dhow: The Arabian Gulf and Oman, Book Review, 3/182 Lincoln's Spymaster: Thomas Haines Dudley and the Liverpool Network, Book Nook, 3/187 Luftwaffe Seaplanes 1939-1945, Book Notes, 2/109 Lusitania Story, Book Nook, 3/187 Old Ship Figureheads Coloring Book, Book Nook, 3/187 Pilots: The World of Pilotage Under Sail and Oar, Book Review, 4/246 Road to Russia: Arctic Convoys 1942, Book Nook, 4/251 Schooner Sunset: The Last British Sailing Coasters, Book Notes, 1/59

Slingshot Warbirds: World War II U. S. Navy Scout-Observation Airmen, Book Nook, 3/187 Stanton's American Steam Vessels: The Classic Illustrations, Book Review, 2/119 Thomas Macdonough: Master of Command in the Early U.S. Navy, Book Nook, 3/187 U. S. Amphibious Ships and Craft, Book Notes, 2/109 U. S. Navy and the Origins of the Military-Industrial Complex 1847-1883, Book Notes, 2/109 Vergnugungsreisen zur See: Eine Gesichte der Deutschen Kreuzfahrt, Volume 1, Book Notes, 1/55 Verschollen: World War I U-boats Losses, Book Notes, 1/54 Voyage of the Beagle, Book Notes, 2/109 Frazer, Alan D. St. Lawrence River Skiff, Part One: Its Origin, Design, and How One is Sailed, 1/29 St. Lawrence River Skiff, Part Two: Sources and Plans, 2/104 St. Lawrence River Skiff, Part Three: Modeling the Hull, 3/154 St. Lawrence River Skiff, Part Four: Ribs, Fastenings, Interior, and Centerboard, 4/218 Fred W. Martin's Yacht Designs, Stephen E. Wheeler, 2/66 G General Guidelines for "Last Known Position" Projects, Randle M. Biddle, 1/51 Gerritzen, Ulrich Historische Schiffe in Wien, Book Review, 4/249 Les Bateaux Garonnais: Essai de Nautique Fluviale, Book Review, 4/246 Golden, John

Jack Corbett, Mariner, Book Review, 2/122 Gough, Barry M. Nelson Encyclopedia, Book Review, 2/120

## Η

Hamilton, David H. Modern Whaling Harpoon Cannon, 1/35 Hannan, W. Kelley. Abbie Carver: A Sailor's Model, 2/110 Harland, John Steering Mechanisms, Queries & Replies, 2/113 To Harness the Wind: A Short History of the Development of Sail, Book Review, 3/182 Spars and Rigging from Nautical Routine 1849, Book Review, 4/248 Harpster, Jack 17th-Century English Immigrant Ship, Queries & Replies, 4/253 Heinz, John Searching for Seth Parker Crew and Data, Queries & Replies, 3/188 Herrick, Arthur R., Jr. Need Help Researching Model Ship Kit Development, Queries & Replies, 3/187 Hoff, Bruce Cleaning a Ship Model, Shop Notes, 4/245

#### Job 170 at Roach's Shipyard: A Documented Sequence of Building an Iron Steamer, William H. Thiesen, 3/165

# K

Kopf, John 0.

Jigs Simplify Dockyard Hull Construction, Shop Notes, 3/139

# L

Lambousy, Greg Confederate Torpedo Boat?, Queries & Replies, 4/252 Last Issue's Photograph, Rob Napier, 4/250 Letters Caribbean Sail, John Heinz, 1/61 Columbus Iselin Remembers, and a Rosenfeld Photo of *Chance*, Joe Doebler, 2/126 New York Sojourn, Gary Kingzett, 1/61

#### Μ

Matthew and Naval Architecture, Colin Mudie, 4/233 McArdle, Gilbert Taking Lines Off Ship Models, Shop Notes, 3/177 McCleary, J. R. Nelson in the Caribbean: The Hero Emerges, 1784-1787, Book Review, 3/184 Oliver Hazard Perry's Journal (1815-1819), Part One, 3/144 Oliver Hazard Perry's Journal (1815-1819), Part Two, 4/214 Schooner Sultana, Building a Chesapeake Legacy, Book Review, 4/249 Trincomalee: The Last of Nelson's Frigates, Book Review, 1/57 Mercogliano, Salvatore Overseas: U. S. Army Maritime Operations, 1898 Through the Fall of the Philipines, Book Review, 1/58 Modern Whaling Harpoon Cannon, David H. Hamilton, 1/35 Mounting Fourteen Inch Gun on USS New Mexico (1918), Photograph, Robert Poole, 2/102 Morrison, W. Andrew Tule Princess, Research Advice, 2/114 Mudie, Colin Matthew and Naval Architecture, 4/233

#### N

Napier, Rob Last Issue's Photograph, 4/250 The Photograph, 3/189 New Graving-Dock at Lowestoft, Photograph, Paul D. Edwards, 2/93

# 0

Oliver Hazard Perry's Journal (1815-1819), Part One, Joseph R. McCleary, 3/144
Oliver Hazard Perry's Journal (1815-1819), Part Two, Joseph R. McCleary, 4/214
Original Motala-Built Engine of the Norwegian Steamer Skiblander (1858), Hans Breder, 2/85

#### P

Popham Colony's *Virginia*, Part Two: Design of the Hull, John W.Bradford, 1/17

Popham Colony's *Virginia*, Part Three: Spars and Rigging, John W. Bradford, 2/94

Poole, Robert

- Mounting Fourteen Inch Gun on USS New Mexico (1918), Photograph, 2/102
- U. S. Submarines Berehaven 1918, Photograph, 2/107 Preul, Donald R.
  - Naval Camouflage 1915-1945: A Complete Visual Reference, Book Review, 1/53

# Q

Queries & Replies

17th-century English Immigrant Ship, Jack Harpster, 4/253
Confederate Torpedo Boat?, Greg Lambousy, 4/252
Need Help Developing *Tahoe's* Hull Sections and Lines, Fred L. Turner, 3/188
Need Help Researching Model Ship Kit Development,

Arthur R. Herrick, Jr., 3/187 Searching for *Seth Parker* Crew and Data, John Heinz, 3/188

Steering Mechanisms, John Harland, 2/113

Teak Lady Class, Michael S. Bonny, 4/253

#### R

Racine Boat Company: The End of an Era, Stephen E. Wheeler, 4/206 Rigging French Men-of-War (1670-1690), Part One: Standing

Rigging, Richard H. Snyder, 4/201

#### S

- SC-1 Class 110-Foot Submarine Chasers (1917-1918), Part One, Franklyn Brown, 3/159
- SC-1 Class 110-Foot Submarine Chasers (1917-1918), Part Two, Franklyn Brown, 4/194
- Scotia Addendum: Paddle Wheel Steam Ship: Iron, Paul D. Edwards, 1/16

Shannon, George W., Jr.

- Angel Gabriel, The Elusive English Galleon: Its History and the Search for Its Remains, Book Review, 1/59
- Ships and Seamen of the American Revolution, Book Review, 1/57 Shop Notes
  - Cleaning a Ship Model, Bruce Hoff, 4/245
  - Constructing a Top, Donald C. Dressel, 1/48
  - Jigs Simplify Dockyard Hull Construction, John 0. Kopf, 3/139 Making a Stoddart Steering Wheel for a Gloucester Fishing

Schooner, Robert N. Steinbrunn, 3/177

Taking Lines Off Ship Models, Gilbert McArdle, M.D., 3/177 Skaggs, David C.

- Admirals in the Age of Nelson, Book Review, 3/183
- Autobiography of a Yankee Mariner: Christopher Prince and the American Revolution, Book Review, 2/121
- Mad Jack Percival: Legend of the Old Navy, Book Review, 2/123

SMY Atlantide, Modelers' Showcase, Robert H. Eddy Jr., 2/125 Snyder, Richard H.

Rigging French Men-of-War (1670-1690), Part One: Standing Rigging, 4/201

- Steinbrunn, Robert N.
  - Art of Ship Modeling: Sailing Navy 1680-1820, Book Review, 2/117
     Making a Stoddart Steering Wheel for a Gloucester Fishing Schooner, Shop Notes, 3/177

The Kelleys: British J, K & N Class Destroyers of World War II, Book Review, 1/53

- St. Lawrence River Skiff, Part One: Its Origin, Design, and How One is Sailed, Alan D. Frazer, 1/29
- St. Lawrence River Skiff, Part Two: Sources and Plans, Alan D. Frazer, 2/104
- St. Lawrence River Skiff, Part Three: Modeling the Hull, Alan D. Frazer, 3/154
- St. Lawrence River Skiff, Part Four: Ribs, Fastenings, Interior, and Centerboard, Alan D. Frazer, 4/218

#### Т

Teeson, Douglas H. Commodore Ellsworth P. Bertholf: First Commandant of the Coast Guard, Book Review, 2/123 The Photograph, John F. Cheevers, 1/64 The Photograph, John F. Cheevers, 2/128 The Photograph, Rob Napier, 3/189 The Photograph, John F. Cheeves, 4/243 Thiesen, William H. Job 170 at Roach's Shipyard: A Documented Sequence of Building an Iron Steamer, 3/165 Tilly, John A. Nelson's Ships: A History of the Vessels in Which He Served, Book Review, 3/184 Photo Etching for Modellers, Book Review, 2/118 Tule Princess, Research Advice, W. Andrew Morrison, 2/114 Turner, Fred L. Need Help Developing Tahoe's Hull Sections and Lines, Oueries & Replies, 3/188

#### U

Up Periscope, Scottie Dayton, 4/244 U. S. Submarines - Berehaven - 1918, Photograph, Robert Poole, 2/107

#### V

Vang, John C.

Sparkman & Stephens: Classic Modern Yachts, Book Review, 4/248 Wendameen: The Life of an American Schooner from 1912 to Present, Book Review, 3/186

#### W

West, William R. Boatbuilding Down East: How Lobsterboats are Built, Book Review, 4/247

Wing, John F.

Colonial Tobacco Fleet, 1/3

Wheeler, Stephen E.

Andrew Jackson Pierce: Marine Engine Builder, 3/130 Fred W. Martin's Yacht Designs, 2/66

Racine Boat Company: The End of an Era, 4/206

# Warner Woods West

Fine Woods for Ship Modelers Precision Cut Hardwoods Domestic & Foreign Inch & MM Rigging Blocks - 2MM to 7MM Linen Line P.O. Box 38100 Ivins, UT 84738 (435) 652-4400

USS Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr. (DD-850), Book Review, 2/118

# Editorial Index, Volume 49

#### **Citation: Volume Number/Page Number**

# A

Afon Alow (2004), Anchor Handling Tug, Tom Gorman, 2/90 Albrecht, Ted

Alligator Corrections, Letter, 4/245

Alford, Michael B.

Sailing, Seamanship and Yacht Construction, Book Review, 1/58 Alligator: A Steam-Powered Warping Scow, Mickey Martelle, 3/168

## В

Baillod, Brendon

Great Lakes Shipwrecks: Searching & Researching, 2/104

Beyond the Brow: Researching and Restoring Historic Ships, Jay C. Martin, 1/44

Bobbitt, John M.

42 Foot Longboat Aimed for War, 1834, Book Review, 2/121 American Ship Models and How to Build Them, Book Review, 1/59

Shoal Draft Revenue Cutters, 3/139

Book Nook

- 19th Century Torpedoes and Their Inventors, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/255
- A Captain from Cape Cod: The Merchant Fleet of Crowell & Thurlow, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/255
- Around Cape Horn: A Maritime Artist/Historian's Account of His 1892 Voyage, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/255

British Museum Maritime History of Britain and Ireland, Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/63

By Order of the Kaiser: Otto von Diederichs and the Rise of the Imperial German Navy, 1865-1902, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/125

- Canadian Coast Guard 1962-2002, Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/63
- *Castaway: Remarkable True Stories of Survival,* Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/63
- Coast *Guard in* World *War I: An Untold* Story, Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/63

Compass: A Story of Exploration and Innovation, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/185

Cruise of the German Raider Atlantis, Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/63

Early Exploration of Inland Washington Waters: Journals and Logs from Six Expeditions, 1786-1792, Paul E. Fontenoy,

3/185

*Eight Steamboats: Sailing Through the Sixties,* Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/255

Exploding Steamboats, Senate Debates, and Technical Reports: The Convergence of Technology, Politics and Rhetoric in the Steamboat Bill of 1838, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/255

German Submarine War 1914-1918, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/125 Hitler's Admirals, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/255

Maritime History as World History, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/185

Redbill: From Pearls to Peace - the Life and Times of a Remarkable Lugger, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/185

*Resurrection: Salvaging the Battle Fleet at Pearl Harbor*, Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/63

Sea Power in the Medieval Mediterranean: The Catalan-Aragonese Fleet in the War of the Sicilian Vespers, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/125

Soldiers Lost at Sea: A Chronicle of Troopship Disasters, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/125

- Starvation Blockades: Naval Blockades of WW I, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/125
- To War in a Tin Can: A Memoir of World War II Aboard a Destroyer, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/185
- U-Boat Hunters: Code Breakers, Divers and the Defeat of the U-Boats, 1914-1918, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/125
- Vital Guide: Fighting Ships of World War II, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/185
- **Book Reviews** 
  - 42 Foot Longboat Armed for War, 1834, John M. Bobbitt, 2/121
    - 87 Boat Designs: A Catalog of Small Boat Plans from Mystic Seaport, Rob Napier, 3/183
  - Age of Sail: The International Annual of the Historic Sailing Ship, Vol. 2, Scott M. Whitesides, 4/252
  - Allgemeines Worterbuch der Marine, John H. Harland, 1/61

American Ship Models and How to Build Them, John M. Bobbitt, 1/59

Beyond the Windswept Dunes: The Story of Maritime Muskegon, Kurt Van Dahm, 1/61

Building Model Warships of the Iron and Steel Eras, John A. Tilley, 2/120

Building the Steam Navy: Dockyards, Technology and the Creation of the Victorian Battle Fleet, 1830-1906, M. C. Williams, 4/253

- D-Day Ships: The Allied Invasion Fleet, A. C. Fulcher, 4/254
- For God and Glory: Lord Nelson and His Way of War, J. R. McCleary, 1/62
- German Destroyers of World War II, Robert N. Steinbrunn, 1/60

German Pocket Battleships, Robert N. Steinbrunn, 3/180

Global Schooner: Origins, Development, Design and

Construction, 1695-1845, Melbourne C. Smith, 1/60 Handbook of 19th Century Naval Warfare, Wade G. Dudley, 1/62

Iron from the Deep: The Discovery and Recovery of USS

Monitor, J. R. McCleary, 2/121

- Jack Aubrey Commands: An Historical Companion to the Naval World of Patrick O'Brian, J. R. McCleary, 2/124
- King George V Class Battleships, Al Ross, 3/181
- Ladby, A Danish Ship Grave from the Viking Age, Edward von der Porten, 3/184
- Lanchas and Dornas: Cultural Stability and Boatshape on the West Coast of Galicia, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/122
- *Le Gros Ventre: French Naval Gabare, 1766-1779, Paul E.* Fontenoy, 4/251

Marine Vocabulary/Vocabulaire de la Marine: An English-French and French-English Vocabulary of 18th Century Maritime Words and Phrase, John H. Harland, 2/123

- Naval Guns: 500 Years of Ship and Coastal Artillery, John F. Cheevers, 1/58
- Picture History of the SS United States, William J. Fleming, Jr., 1/59
- Rebuilding the Royal Navy: Warship Design Since 1945, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/120

Rescue at Sea: An International History of Lifesaving, Coastal Rescue Craft and Organisations, Cindee Herrick, 2/122 Russian & Soviet Battleships, John A. Tilley, 3/180 Sail & Steam Navy List: All the Ships of the Royal Navy 1815-1889, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/181 Sailing, Seamanship and Yacht Construction, Michael B. Alford, 1/58 Scale Model Ship Propulsion, Ken Hohmann, 2/119 Sea Bag of Memories: Images, Poems, Thoughts & Crafts of the Small Ship Sailors of World War II, Peter Hale, 3/182 Smithsonian Collection of Warship Plans, Peter Hale, 4/252 Sovereign of the Seas: Die Skulpturen des Britischen Konigss chiffes von 1637, Edward von der Porten, 4/251 U. S. Amphibious Ships and Craft: An Illustrated Design History, Al Ross, 1/58 USS Constellation: From Frigate to Sloop of War, J. R. McCleary, 3/183 Vergnugungsreisen zur See: Eine Geschichte der Deutschen Kreuzfahrt, Vol. 2, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/253 Warship 2002-2003, Al Ross, 2/124 Western River Steamboat, John L. Fryant, 3/182 West Wind, Flood Tide: The Battle of Mobile Bay, Chris E. Fonvielle, Jr., 4/252 Workshop Practice for Ship Modellers: A Complete Practical Guide for the Occasional Engineer, Norman Brailsford, 2/119 Brailsford, Norman Workshop Practice for Ship Modellers: A Complete Practical Guide for the Occasional Engineer, Book Review, 2/119 Breder, Hans Early Norwegian Marine Steam Engines, 4/210 Brummer, Dan Ford Model "A" Engine for a Skipjack Dredge Winch, 4/228 Pierce Engine Cooling Systems, Queries & Replies, 1/55 Building a Resistance Soldering Tool, Jack McKie, 4/240 C Canney. Donald L. U. S. Navy versus the Slave Trade: A Work in Progress, 2/78 Christie's Lot 245: An Unrigged English Fifth Rate c. 1710-1724, Charles Miller and Grant Walker, 1/2 Christie's Lot 310: Revenge, A 28-gun Frigate from 1754, Charles Miller, 3/130 Cheevers, John F. Last Issue's Photograph, 1/53 Naval Guns: 500 Years of Ship and Coastal Artillery, Book Review, 1/58 Chumlea, Philip New York Yacht Club, Queries & Replies, 2/113 Continental Navy Brigantine Lexington (1776-177): Deriving New Plans from Original Data, Clayton A. Feldman, 2/66 D Daverede, A. J. and Don Preul US 20mm Oerlikon Cannon, 4/218 Dayton, Scottie

Up Periscope, 1/51 Up Periscope, 2/115

Up Periscope, 3/175

Up Periscope, 4/238 Demarest, Peter E. *Galena*, Her First Twenty-three Days, 2/96 *Norwich:* A Beloved Workhorse, 4/222 Dudley, Wade G.

Handbook of 19th Century Naval Warfare, Book Review, 1/62

#### E

Early Norwegian Marine Steam Engines, Hans Breder, 4/210

#### F

Feldman, Clayton A. Continental Navy Brigantine Lexington (1776-177): Deriving New Plans from Original Data, 2/66 More Lexington Data, Letters, 3/177 Fleming, William J., Jr. Picture History of the SS United States, Book Review, 1/59 Fontenoy, Paul E. 19th Century Torpedoes and Their Inventors, Book Nook, 4/255 A Captain from Cape Cod: The Merchant Fleet of Crowell & Thurlow, Book Nook, 4/255 Around Cape Horn: A Maritime Artist/Historian's Account of His 1892 Voyage, Book Nook, 4/255 British Museum Maritime History of Britain and Ireland, Book Nook, 1/63 By Order of the Kaiser: Otto von Diederichs and the Rise of the Imperial German Navy, 1865-1902, Book Nook, 2/125 Canadian Coast Guard 1962-2002, Book Nook, 1/63 Castaway: Remarkable True Stories of Survival, Book Nook, 1/63 Coast Guard in World War I: An Untold Story, Book Nook, 1/63 Compass: A Story of Exploration and Innovation, Book Nook, 3/185 Cruise of the German Raider Atlantis, Book Nook, 1/63 Early Exploration of Inland Washington Waters: Journals and Logs from Six Expeditions, 1786-1792, Book Nook, 3/185 Eight Steamboats: Sailing Through the Sixties, Book Nook, 4/255 Exploding Steamboats, Senate Debates, and Technical Reports: The Convergence of Technology, Politics and

Rhetoric in the Steamboat Bill of 1838, Book Nook, 4/255 German Submarine War 1914-1918, Book Nook, 2/125 Hitler's Admirals, Book Nook, 4/255

Lanchas and Dornas: Cultural Stability and Boatshape on the West Coast of Galicia, Book Review, 2/122

Le Gros Ventre: French Naval Gabare, 1766-1779, Book Review, 4/251

Maritime History as World History, Book Nook, 3/185

Rebuilding the Royal Navy: Warship Design Since 1945, Book Review, 2/120

Redbill: From Pearls to Peace - the Life and Times of a Remarkable Lugger, Book Nook, 3/185

Resurrection: Salvaging the Battle Fleet at Pearl Harbor, Book Nook, 1/63

Sail & Steam Navy List: All the Ships of the Royal Navy 1815-1889, Book Review, 3/181

Sea Power in the Medieval Mediterranean: The Catalan-Aragonese Fleet in the War of the Sicilian Vespers, Book Nook, 2/125 Soldiers Lost at Sea: A Chronicle of Troopship Disasters, Book Nook, 2/125

Starvation Blockades: Naval Blockades of WW I, Book Nook, 2/125

- To War in a Tin Can: A Memoir of World War II Aboard a Destroyer, Book Nook, 3/185
- U-Boat Hunters: Code Breakers, Divers and the Defeat of the U-Boats, 1914-1918, Book Nook, 2/125
- Vergnugungsreisen zur See: Eine Geschichte der Deutschen Kreuzfahrt, Vol. 2, Book Review, 4/253

Vital Guide: Fighting Ships of World War II, Book Nook, 3/185 Fonvielle, Chris E. Jr.,

West Wind, Flood Tide: The Battle of Mobile Bay, Book Review 4/252

Footner, George M.

Constellation Review Rebutted, Letter, 4/244

- Ford Model "A" Engine for a Skipjack Dredge Winch, Dan Brummer, 4/228
- Frazer, Alan D.
  - Ceiling Plank Clamp, Shop Notes, 2/118

St. Lawrence River Skiff, Part Five: Decks, Coaming, Seats, Fittings, Propulsion, and Mounting, 1/28

- Fryant, John L.
- Western River Steamboat, Book Review, 3/182

Fulcher, A. C.

D-Day Ships: The Allied Invasion Fleet, Book Review, 4/254

# G

Galena, Her First Twenty-three Days, Peter E. Demarest, 2/96 Gizmo Gallery

Grommet Guns, Antonio Mendez C., 4/242

Making Round Thimbles, Antonio Mendez C., 3/178 Gorman, Tom

Afon Alaw (2004), Anchor Handling Tug, 2/90

- MV Robrix (2004): Short Sea Trader, Part One, 4/206
- Great Lakes Shipwrecks: Searching & Researching, Brendon Baillod, 2/104

Guzzo, Mike

1823 Missouri Keel Boat, Queries & Replies, 1/56

H

Hale, Paul Sea Bag of Memories: Images, Poems, Thoughts & Crafts of the Small Ship Sailors of World War II, Book Review, 3/182 Smithsonian Collection of Warship Plans, Book Review, 4/252

Harland, John

Allgemeines Worterbuch der Marine, Book Review, 1/61 Marine Vocabulary/Vocabulaire de la Marine: An English-French and French-English Vocabulary of 18th Century Maritime Words and Phrase, Book Review, 2/123

Herrick, Cindee

Rescue at Sea: An International History of Lifesaving, Coastal Rescue Craft and Organisations, Book Review, 2/122 Hohmann, Ken

Scale Model Ship Propulsion, Book Review, 2/119 Hubbard, Steve

Researching the West Coast Steam Schooner Willapa (1908), Part One, 4/202

Ι

Index Volume 48, 3/186

## K

Kahlenberg Bros.: The Rolls Royce of Marine Engine Builders, Sandra J. Zipperer, 3/154 Kaiser, George Emil

Intrinsic Values, Letter, 4/245

## L

Lagoda: A Legacy in Wood, Iron, and Sail, Jonathan Oily, 3/144 Last Issue's Photograph, John Cheevers, 1/53 Letters Addendum NRJ 45:2, Vincent P. Scott, 3/177

Alligator Corrections, Ted Alhrecht, 4/245 *Constellation* Review Rebutted, Geoffrey M. Footner, 4/244 Intrinsic Values, George Emil Kaiser, 4/245 More *Lexington* Data, Clayton A. Feldman, MD, 3/177

Lynston "Laddie" Dick, A Profile of Perseverance, Steve Wheeler, 3/164

# М

Martelle, Mickey Alligator: A Steam-Powered Warping Scow, 3/168 McCleary, J. R.

For God and Glory: Lord Nelson and His Way of War, Book Review, 1/62

Iron from the Deep: The Discovery and Recovery of USS Monitor, Book Review, 2/121

Jack Aubrey Commands: An Historical Companion to the Naval World of Patrick O'Brian, Book Review, 2/124

Oliver Hazard Perry's Journal (1815-1819), Part Three, 1/34

USS Constellation: From Frigate to Sloop of War, Book Review, 3/183

McCann, John R.

Queen Hatshepsut's Obelisk Barge (1504 BC), 1/11 Steam Yacht *Turbinia* (1894), 4/231

McKie, Jack

Building a Resistance Soldering Tool, 4/240

Powered Foam Abrasives, Shop Notes, 4/250

Mendez C., Antonio Grommet Guns, Gizmo Gallery, 4/242 Making Round Thimbles, Gizmo Gallery, 3/178

Mid-17th to Mid-19th-century Design Innovations that

Strengthened Ship Hulls, Alisa Steere, 2/84 Miller, Charles

Christie's Lot 310: Revenge, A 28-gun Frigate from 1754, 3/130

Miller, Charles and Grant Walker

Christie's Lot 245: An Unrigged English Fifth Rate c. 1710-1724, 1/2

Mirsky, Lawrence

Long Island New York Shipyards, Queries & Replies, 1/55 MV Robrix: Short Sea Trader, Part One, Tom Gorman, 4/206

# N

 Napier, Rob
 87 Boat Designs: A Catalog of Small Boat Plans from Mystic Seaport, Book Review, 3/183 *Norwich:* A Beloved Workhorse, Peter E. Demarest, 4/222 NRG-NMHS Modeling and Research Award, 4/238

#### 0

# Ohanian, Harry

Super Detailing *IJN Yamato*, Part One, 4/194 Oliver Hazard Perry's Journal (1815-1819), Part Three, Joseph R. McCleary, 1/34

Olly, Jonathan

Lagoda: A Legacy in Wood, Iron, and Sail, 3/144

## P

Painter, Richard Math for an Octagon, Shop Notes, 4/250

Porten, Edward von der

Ladby, A Danish Ship Grave from the Viking Age, Book Review, 3/184

Sovereign of the Seas: Die Skulpturen des Britischen Konigss chiffes von 1637, Book Review, 4/251

# Q

Queen Hatshepsut's Obelisk Barge (1504 BC), John R. McCann, 1/11

Queries & Replies

Long Island New York Shipyards, Lawrence Mirsky, 1/55 New York Yacht Club, Philip Chumlea, 2/113 Pierce Engine Cooling Systems, Dan Brummer, 1/55 1823 Missouri Keel Boat, Mike Guzzo, 1/56

#### R

Researching the West Coast Steam Schooner *Willapa* (1908), Part One, Steve Hubbard, 4/202

Rigging French Men-of-War (1670-1690), Part Two: Running Rigging, Richard H. Snyder, 1/18

Ross, Al

King George V Class Battleships, Book Review, 3/181
U. S. Amphibious Ships and Craft: An Illustrated Design History, Book Review, 1/58
Warship 2002-2003, Book Review, 2/124

# S

Scott, Vincent P. Addendum NRJ 45:1, Letters, 3/177
Shoal Draft Revenue Cutters, John M. Bobbitt, 3/139
Shop Notes

Ceiling Plank Clamp, Alan D. Frazer, 2/118
Math for an Octagon, Richard Painter, 4/250
Powered Foam Abrasives, Jack McKie, 4/250
Selecting and Sharpening Slotting Blades, Lloyd V. Warner, 3/176
Slicing a Model into Thirds, Gordon L. Stiller, 4/246
Solid Removable Mold, James S. Wiser, 2/116

Smith, Melbourne C. Global Schooner: Origins, Development, Design and Construction, 1695-1845, Book Review, 1/60
Snyder, Richard H. Rigging French Men-of-War (1670-1690), Part Two: Running

Rigging French Men-ol- war (10/0-1 Rigging, 1/18

Steam Yacht Turbinia (1894), John McCann, 4/231

Mid-17th to Mid-19th-Century Design Innovations that Strengthened Ship Hulls, 2/84
Steinbrunn, Robert N. *German Destroyers of World War II*, Book Review, 1/60 *German Pocket Battleships*, Book Review, 3/180
Stiller, Gordon L. Slicing a Model into Thirds, Shop Notes, 4/246
St. Lawrence River Skiff, Part Five: Decks, Coaming, Seats, Fittings, Propulsion, and Mounting, Alan D. Frazer, 1/28
Stralkowski, C. Michael
U. S. Customs House Rules for Measuring Tonnage of Merchant Vessels (1839-1865), 2/75

Super Detailing IJN Yamato, Part One, Harry Ohanian, 4/194

# Т

Tilly, John A.

Steere, Alisa

Building Model Warships of the Iron and Steel Eras, Book Review, 2/120

Russian & Soviet Battleships, Book Review, 3/180

#### U

- Up Periscope, Scottie Dayton, 1/51
- Up Periscope, Scottie Dayton, 2/115
- Up Periscope, Scottie Dayton, 3/175
- Up Periscope, Scottie Dayton, 4/238
- US 20mm Oerlikon Cannon, A. J. Daverede and Don Preul, 4/218
- U. S. Customs House Rules for Measuring Tonnage of Merchant Vessels (1839-1865), C. Michael Stralkowski, 2/75
- U. S. Navy versus the Slave Trade: A Work in Progress, Donald L. Canney, 2/78

# V

Van Dahm, Kurt Beyond the Windswept Dunes: The Story of Maritime Muskegon, Book Review, 1/61

#### W

Warner, Lloyd V.

Selecting and Sharpening Slotting Blades, Shop Notes, 3/176 Wheeler, Steve

Lynston "Laddie" Dick, A Profile of Perseverance, 3/164 Whitesides, Scott M.

Age of Sail: The International Annual of the Historic Sailing Ship, Vol. 2, Book Review, 4/252

Williams, M. C.

Building the Steam Navy: Dockyards, Technology and the Creation of the Victorian Battle Fleet, 1830-1906, Book Review, 4/253

Wiser, James S.

Solid Removable Mold, Shop Notes, 2/116

# Z

Zipperer, Sandra J.

Kahlenberg Bros.: The Rolls Royce of Marine Engine Builders, 3/154

# **EDITORIAL INDEX, VOLUME 50**

#### **Citation: Volume Number/Page Number**

# A

An Ark for Noah, Colin Mudie, 2/102 Alford, Michael B.

- Capstans and Windlasses: An Illustrated History of their Use at Sea, Book Review, 2/123
- Snow Squall: *The Last American Clipper Ship*, Book Review, 3/189

The Catboat Era in Newport, Rhode Island, Book Review, 4/252

- A View from Within: Fiber Optic Technology and the Study of Dockyard Ship Models, Grant Walker and Dick Bond, 1/2
- Ayton Cross: Wijsmuller's Tug at 1:32 Scale, Part One, Tom Gorman, 3/154
- Ayton Cross: Wijsmuller's Tug at 1:32 Scale, Part Two, Tom Gorman, 4/202

## В

Bernstein. Michael

On the Job for Victory: News Publications of the Emergency Fleet Corporation, 1918-1919, 1/14

Bobbitt, John

- *The Model Ship: Her Role in History*, Book Review, 1/55 Book Nook
  - Across the Sea to War, Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/59
  - Confederate Submarines and Torpedo Vessels 1861-1865, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/192
  - Death in the Doldrums: U-Cruiser Actions of West Africa, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/253

Deutschlands Einzige Kolonie ist das Meer!: Die deutsche Hochseefischerei und die Fischereikonflikte des 20. Jahrhunderts, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/126

- Engineer in Gray: Memoirs of Chief Engineer James H. Tomb, C.S.N., Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/192
- Feeding Nelson's Navy: The True Story of Food at Sea in the Georgian Era, Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/59
- Ferry to Tasmania: A Short History, Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/59
- Genoa and the Sea: Policy and Power in an Early Modern Maritime Republic, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/253
- German Fleet at War, 1939-1945, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/126
- Grace Hopper: Admiral of the Cyber Sea, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/126
- Homeric Seafaring, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/127
- Hostages to Fortune: Winston Churchill and the Loss of the Prince of Wales and Repulse, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/192
- Rescued by the U.S. Coast Guard: Great Acts of Heroism Since 1878, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/126
- Resolution: *Captain Cook's Second Voyage of Discovery*, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/126
- Sailors in the Holy Land: The 1848 American Expedition to the Dead Sea and the Search for Sodom and Gomorrah, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/253

Social History of the Navy 1793-1815, Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/59

Songquest: The Journals of Great Lakes Folklorist Ivan H. Walton, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/253

The Admirals' Advantage: U.S. Navy Operational Intelligence in World War II and the Cold War, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/253 Twisted Rails, Sunken Ships: The Rhetoric of Nineteenth Century Steamboat and Railroad Accident Investigation Reports, 1833-1879, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/254 U.S. Subs Down Under: Brisbane, 1942-1945, Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/59Voyages of the Great Britain: Life at Sea in the World's First Liner, Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/59 Book Reviews Battleship, Al Ross, 1/58 Capstans and Windlasses: An Illustrated History of their Use at Sea, Michael B. Alford, 2/123 Celebration of Sail: The Marine Art of Roy Cross RSMA, Donald C. Dressel, 3/192 Dampfer, Diesel und Turbinen: Die Welt der Schiffsingenieure, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/250 Das ostindische Abenteuer: Deutsche in Diensten der Vereinigten Ostindischen Kompanie der Niederlande (VOC), 1600-1800, M. C. Williams, 3/190 Downeasters und Nova-Scotians: Amerikanische und kanadische Segler von der Weser, Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/56 Encyclopedia of the War of 1812, J. R. McCleary, 1/56 Encyclopedia of U-Boats from 1904 to the Present, Peter Hale, 3/191 Enemy at Trafalgar: Eye-Witness Narratives, Dispatches and Letters from the French and Spanish Fleets, Barry Gough, 1/55 Prom a Watery Grave: The Discovery and Excavation of La Salle's Shipwreck, La Belle, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/191 Greasy Luck: A Whaling Sketchbook, Stephen Davidson, 2/124 Historic Ship Models: The Musee de la Marine Collection, Paul E. Fontenoy, 3/188 Joshua Humphreys, His Life and Times: A Biographical Study, Matthew Brenkle, 4/248 Naval Institute Guide to Combat Fleets of the World 2005-2006: Their Ships, Aircraft, and Systems, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/126 Naval Institute Guide to the Ships and Aircraft of the U.S. Fleet, Eighteenth Edition, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/126 Naval Occurrences of the War of 1812: A Full and Correct Account of the Naval War between Great Britain and the United States of America, 1812-1815, J.R. McCleary, 1/54 Nelson's Fleet at Trafalgar, Barry Gough, 2/124 Nelson's Victory: 101 Questions & Answers about HMS Victory, M. C. Williams, 2/123 On Tugboats: Stories of Work and Life Aboard, Kurt Van Dahm, 2/125Pepper Wreck: A Portuguese Indiaman at the Mouth of the Tagus River, Paul E. Fontenoy, 2/122 Picture History of the Queen Mary and Queen Elizabeth, William Fleming, 1/57 Philosophy of Shipbuilding: Conceptual Approaches to the Study of Wooden Ships, Paul E. Fontenoy, 1/54 RMS Titanic: A Model Maker's Manual, Norman Brailsford, 4/248 Serce Limani: An Eleventh-Century Shipwreck, Vol. I: The Ship and its Anchorage, Crew, and Passengers,

Timothy J. Runyan, 4/249

- Ships' Fastenings: From Sewn Boat to Steamship, Paul E. Fontenoy, 4/249
- Sitmar Liners Past and Present, William Fleming, 2/125
- Snow Squall: *The Last American Clipper Ship*, Michael B. Alford, 3/189
- Stephen Decatur: A Life Most Bold and Daring, Wade G. Dudley, 3/190
- The Catboat Era in Newport, Rhode Island, Michael B. Alford, 4/252
- The Indestructible Square-Rigger Falls of Clyde: 324 Voyages under Sail, Nick Brokaw, 4/250
- The Model Ship: Her Role in History, John Bobbitt, 1/55
- The New England Steamship Company: Long Island Sound
- Night Boats in the Twentieth Century, David Stevens, 4/251 Titanic Ships Titanic Disasters, C. Roger Pellett, 2/124
- Thank Ships Thank Disasters, C. Roger Pelleu, 2/124
- Trafalgar Roll: The Ships and the Officers, Barry Gough, 1/55 Under Tow: A Canadian History of Tugs and Towing, Kurt Van Dahm, 1/57
- U.S. Destroyers: An Illustrated Design History, Revised Edition, Peter Hale, 3/189
- Warship 2004, Robert Steinbrunn, 1/57
- Wellington's Navy: Sea Power and the Peninsular War, 1807-1814, Wade G. Dudley, 3/188
- Windjammers: The Final Story, John Harland, 2/122
- Brailsford, Norman
- RMS Titanic: A Model Maker's Manual, Book Review, 4/248 Brenkle, Matthew
- Joshua Humphreys, His Life and Times: A Biographical Study, Book Review, 4/248
- British Maritime Heritage: The Influence of Research versus Experience, Wyn Davies, 3/178
- Brokaw, Nick
  - The Indestructible Square-Rigger Falls of Clyde: 324 Voyages under Sail, Book Review, 4/250
- Brummer, Dan
  - Oregon Drift Boats, 1/28
  - Two Pointy Ends, Letters, 2/114

#### С

- Carving Ship Ornamentation, Lloyd McCaffery, 2/78
- Chicago Pianos: The 1.1" Cannon, Don Preul and A. J. Deverede, 2/94
- Christie's Lot 290: *Royal Sovereign* (1701), A 100-Gun First Rate at 1:64 Scale, Charles Miller and Michael Naxton, 3/172
- Conserving *RMS Franconia* (1923), a 1:48 Scale Model of the Cunard Liner, John F. Green, P.E., and William A. Moore, 4/236

# D

- Davidson, Stephen
- Greasy Luck: A Whaling Sketchbook, Book Review, 2/124 Davies, Wyn
- British Maritime Heritage: The Influence of Research versus Experience, 3/178
- Dayton, Scottie
  - Up Periscope, 1/46
  - Up Periscope, 2/112
- De 7 Provincien: Building a Full-Size Replica of a Famous Dutch Warship, Ad van der Zee and Aryan Klein, 4/194

- Dick, Laddie
  - Getting a Grip, Modeling Medic, 1/52
  - Lamination, Modeling Medic, 2/120
  - Painting the Colors Say it All, Modeling Medic, 4/246
- What it Takes to Build a Ship Model, Modeling Medic, 3/186 Dressel, Donald C.
  - Celebration of Sail: The Marine Art of Roy Cross RSMA, Book Review, 3/192
- Dudley, Wade G.
  - Stephen Decatur: A Life Most Bold and Daring, Book Review, 3/190
  - Wellington's Navy: Sea Power and the Peninsular War, 1807-1814, Book Review, 3/188

#### E

Eastland Questions, A Model Perspective, John Heinz, 2/66

#### F

40mm Bofors Cannon, Don Preul and A. J. Daverede, 3/159 Fleming, William *Picture History of the* Queen Mary *and* Queen Elizabeth,

- Book Review, 1/57
- Sitmar Liners Past and Present, Book Review, 2/125
- Fontenoy, Paul E.

Across the Sea to War, Book Nook, 1/59

- Confederate Submarines and Torpedo Vessels 1861-1865, Book Nook, 3/192
- Dampfer, Diesel und Turbinen: Die Welt der Schiffsingenieure, Book Review, 4/250
- Death in the Doldrums: U-Cruiser Actions of West Africa, Book Nook, 4/253

Deutschlands Einzige Kolonie ist das Meer!: Die deutsche Hochseefischerei und die Fischereikonflikte des 20. Jahrhunderts, Book Nook, 2/126

Downeasters und Nova-Scotians: Amerikanische und kanadische Segler von der Weser, Book Review, 1/56

Engineer in Gray: Memoirs of Chief Engineer James H. Tomb, C.S.N., Book Nook, 3/192

Feeding Nelson's Navy: The True Story of Food at Sea in the Georgian Era, Book Nook, 1/59

- Ferry to Tasmania: A Short History, Book Nook, 1/59
- From a Watery Grave: The Discovery and Excavation of La Salle's Shipwreck, La Belle, Book Review, 3/191
- Genoa and the Sea: Policy and Power in an Early Modern Maritime Republic, Book Nook, 4/253
- German Fleet at War, 1939-1945, Book Nook, 2/126
- Grace Hopper: Admiral of the Cyber Sea, Book Nook, 2/126

Historic Ship Models: The Musee de la Marine Collection, Book Review, 3/188

- Homeric Seafaring, Book Nook, 2/127
- Hostages to Fortune: Winston Churchill and the Loss of the Prince of Wales and Repulse, Book Nook, 3/192
- Naval Institute Guide to Combat Fleets of the World 2005-2006: Their Ships, Aircraft, and Systems, Book Review, 2/126
- Naval Institute Guide to the Ships and Aircraft of the U.S. Fleet, Eighteenth Edition, Book Review, 2/126

Pepper Wreck: A Portuguese Indiaman at the Mouth of the Tagus River, Book Review, 2/122

Philosophy of Shipbuilding: Conceptual Approaches to the Study of Wooden Ships, Book Review, 1/54

Rescued by the U.S. Coast Guard: Great Acts of Heroism Since 1878, Book Nook, 2/126

Resolution: Captain Cook's Second Voyage of Discovery, Book Nook, 2/126

Sailors in the Holy Land: The 1848 American Expedition to the Dead Sea and the Search for Sodom and Gomorrah, Book Nook, 4/253

Ships' Fastenings: from Sewn Boat to Steamship, Book Review, 4/249

Social History of the Navy 1793-1815, Book Nook, 1/59

Songquest: The Journals of Great Lakes Folklorist Ivan H. Walton, Book Nook, 4/253

The Admirals' Advantage: U.S. Navy Operational Intelligence in World War II and the Cold War, Book Nook, 4/253

Twisted Rails, Sunken Ships: The Rhetoric of Nineteenth Century Steamboat and Railroad Accident Investigation Reports, 1833-1879, Book Nook, 4/254

U.S. Subs Down Under: Brisbane, 1942-1945, Book Nook, 1/59 Voyages of the Great Britain: Life at Sea in the World's First

Liner, Book Nook, 1/59

Footner, Geoffrey M.

John A. Robb, Shipbuilder of Fells Point: His Work as a Study of 19th-century Naval Architecture, 3/130.

#### G

Gizmo Gallery

Making Worm Screws Without Using a Lathe, Antonio Mendez C., 4/244

Miniature Precision Drill Press, Antonio Mendez C., 1/50 Moulding Tool, Antonio Mendez C., 3/184

Sheaves and Right-Angle Power Drills, Antonio Mendez C., 2/118 Gorman, Tom

*MV Robrix* (2004): Short Sea Trader, Part Two, 1/9 *Ayton Cross:* Wijsmuller's Tug at 1:32 Scale, Part One, 3/154

Ayton Cross: Wijsmuller's Tug at 1:32 Scale, Part Two, 4/202 Gough, Barry

Enemy at Trafalgar: Eye-Witness Narratives, Dispatches and Letters from the French and Spanish Fleets, Book Review, 1/55 Nelson's Fleet at Trafalgar, Book Review, 2/124

*Trafalgar Roll: The Ships and the Officers*, Book Review, 1/55 Green, John F., P.E.

Preserving Nautical History: A Volunteer Program Benefiting Maritime Museums, 3/168

Green, John F., P.E., and William A. Moore Conserving *RMS Franconia* (1923), a 1:48 Scale Model of the Cunard Liner, 4/236

# Η

Hale, Peter

*Encyclopedia of U-Boats from 1904 to the Present*, Book Review, 3/191

U.S. Destroyers: An Illustrated Design History, Revised Edition, Book Review, 3/189

Harland, John

Windjammers: The Final Story, Book Review, 2/122 Haynes, John Heinz, John

Eastland Questions, A Model Perspective, 2/66

Henrietta (1679): A Possible Identification of Model #4 in the Henry Huddleston Rogers Collection, Daniel Pariser, 2/86

Hocker, Fred

Research Help from Museums: Ways to Unlock the Doors, 3/166

Hubbard, Steve

Researching the West Coast Steam Schooner Willapa (1908), Part Two, 1/24

#### Ι

Index Volume 49, 1/60

#### 1

Jenny Lind: The Mystery of *Nightingale's* Figurehead, Karl Eric Svardskog, 4/221

John A. Robb, Shipbuilder of Fells Point: His Work as a Study of 19th-century Naval Architecture, Geoffrey M. Footner, 3/130

# L

Letters *Constellation* Contentions, Dana Wegner, 1/47 Historic Ships, Edward Von der Porten, 2/115 Steam Yacht *Turbinia*, Roger Pellett, 2/114

Two Pointy Ends, Dan Brummer, 2/114

#### Μ

McCaffery, Lloyd Carving Ship Ornamentation, 2/78 McCleary, J.R. Encyclopedia of the War of 1812, Book Review, 1/56 Naval Occurrences of the War of 1812: A Full and Correct Account of the Naval War between Great Britain and the United States of America, 1812-1815, Book Review, 1/54 McCann, John Pharaoh Khufu's Solar Boat at 1:96 Scale, 4/212 Tomb Model of Amenhotep II, 2/73 Mendez C., Antonio Making Worm Screws Without Using a Lathe, Gizmo Gallery, 4/244Miniature Precision Drill Press, Gizmo Gallery, 1/50 Moulding Tool, Gizmo Gallery, 3/184 Sheaves and Right-Angle Power Drills, Gizmo Gallery, 2/118 Miller, Charles and Michael Naxton Christie's Lot 290: Royal Sovereign (1701), A 100-Gun First Rate at 1:64 Scale, 3/172 Modeling Medic Getting a Grip, Laddie Dick, 1/52 Lamination, Laddie Dick, 2/120 Painting - the Colors Say it All, Laddie Dick, 4/246 What it Takes to Build a Ship Model, Laddie Dick, 3/186 Moses, Jeff Bristol Finishes for Yachts and Half Models, Shop Note, 4/242 Mudie, Colin An Ark for Noah. 2/102 MV Robrix (2004): Short Sea Trader, Part Two, Tom Gorman, 1/9

USS Missouri (BB11) of 1903, 2/99

# 0

Ohanian, Harry Super Detailing IJN Yamato, Part Two, 1/37 On the Job for Victory: News Publications of the Emergency Fleet Corporation, 1918-1919, Michael Bernstein, 1/14 Oregon Drift Boats, Dan Brummer, 1/28

## P

Pariser. Daniel

Henrietta (1679): A Possible Identification of Model #4 in the Henry Huddleston Rogers Collection, 2/86 Pellett, C. Roger Steam Yacht Turbinia, Letters, 2/114 Titanic Ships Titanic Disasters, Book Review, 2/124 Pharaoh Khufu's Solar Boat at 1:96 Scale, John McCann, 4/212 Preserving Nautical History: A Volunteer Program Benefiting Maritime Museums, John F. Green, P.E., 3/168 Preul, Don and A. J. Deverede 40mm Bofors Cannon, 3/159 Chicago Pianos: The 1.1" Cannon, 2/94 Small Guns of the New US Navy, 4/228

# R

Research Help from Museums: Ways to Unlock the Doors, Fred Hocker, 3/166

Researching the West Coast Steam Schooner Willapa (1908), Part Two, Steve Hubbard, 1/24

Ross, Al

Battleship, Book Review, 1/58

Runvan, Timothy J.

Serce Limani: An Eleventh-Century Shipwreck, Vol. I: The Ship and its Anchorage, Crew, and Passengers, Book Review, 4/249

# S

Selverstone, Norman

Storing Wood Strips, Shop Note, 1/49

Shop Notes

Bricks for Tryworks and Ovens, Sid Wotman, 2/117 Bristol Finishes for Yachts and Half Models, Jeff Moses, 4/242 Storing Wood Strips, Norman Selverstone, 1/49

Terminating Miniature Wire Rope, Steve Wheeler, 1/48 Small Guns of the New US Navy, Don Preul and A.J. Deverede, 4/228 Steinbrunn, Robert

Warship 2004, Book Review, 1/57

Stevens. David

The New England Steamship Company: Long Island Sound Night Boats in the Twentieth Century, Book Review, 4/251 Super Detailing IJN Yamato, Part Two, Harry Ohanian, 1/37 Svardskog, Karl Eric

Jenny Lind: The Mystery of Nightingale's Figurehead, 4/221

#### Т

Tomb Model of Amenhotep II, John McCann, 2/73

#### u

Up Periscope, Scottie Dayton, 1/46

Up Periscope, Scottie Dayton and Sara Otto, 2/112

USS Missouri (BB11) of 1903, John Haynes, 2/99 v

Van Dahm. Kurt

On Tugboats: Stories of Work and Life Aboard, Book Review, 2/125 Under Tow: A Canadian History of Tugs and Towing, Book Review, 1/57

Van der Zee, Ad and Aryan Klein

De 7 Provincien: Building a Full-Size Replica of a Famous Dutch Warship, 4/194

Von der Porten, Edward Historic Ships, Letters, 2/115

#### W

Walker, Grant and Dick Bond A View from Within: Fiber Optic Technology and the Study of Dockyard Ship Models, 1/2 Wegner, Dana

Constellation Contentions, Letters, 1/47 Wheeler, Steve

Terminating Miniature Wire Rope, Shop Note, 1/48

Williams, M. C.

Das ostindische Abenteuer: Deutsche in Diensten der Vereinigten Ostindischen Kompanie der Niederlande (VOC), 1600-1800, Book Review, 3/190

Nelson's Victory: 101 Questions & Answers about HMS Victory, Book Review, 2/123

Wotman, Sid

Bricks for Tryworks and Ovens, Shop Note, 2/117

#### LOYALHANNA DOCKYARD & TAUBMAN PLANS **EVENING & WEEKEND CALLS WELCOME** Visa & MC Accepted Loyalhanna Dockyard **Taubman Plans**

CATALOG Edition XV - 2006 600 - pgs. 2-Volumes Color & B/W Photos

Price: \$39.00 + \$3.00 S & H

CATALOG 2006 Edition - 300+ Pgs. **B/W Photos** Price: \$21.00 + \$3.00 S & H

We Represent Over 150 Manufacturers. Your One Stop Shopping Source "FREE" Monthly E-Mail Newsletter

To Receive Newsletter - Email: Renee@Loyalhannadockyard.com

7527 Gilbert Road - Bergen, N.Y. 14416 - (585) 494-0027 TEL. (585) 494-1369 FAX CONTACT US: www.loyalhannadockyard.com - www.taubmansonline.com - E-Mail: LHDockyard@aol.com Please make all checks & Money Orders payable to Loyalhanna Dockyard